Gratitude D"/3

1848 - 51 Wilcox

1851 - 53 Cornell

JOHN KEHEW,
MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENT MAKI
AND DEALER IN
CHARTS,
NAUTICAL BOOKS, &c., &
No. 69 NORTH WATER STREET,
NEW BEDFORD.

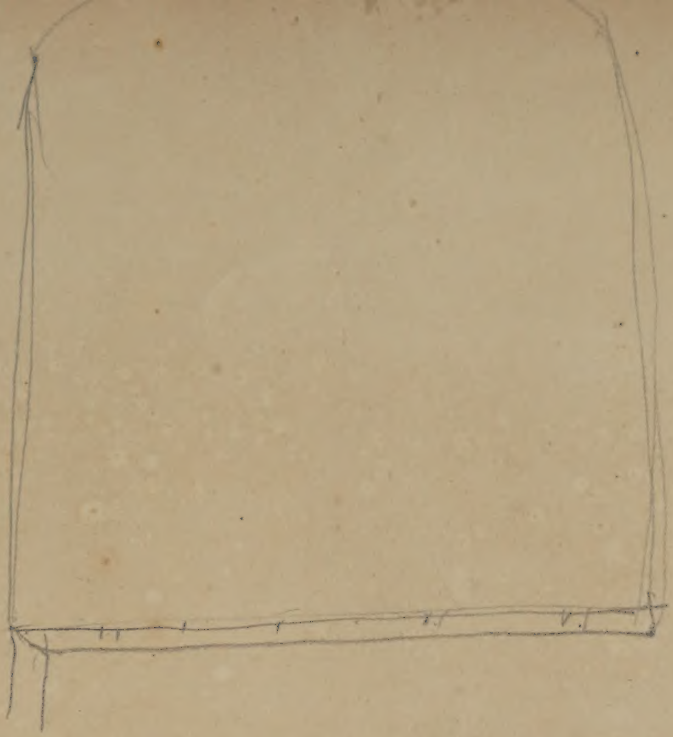
Sextants; Octants; Quadrants; Barometer
Thermometers; Spy Glasses; Compasses, &c.
Constantly for SALE, and REPAIRED in the best m
ner, and on reasonable terms.

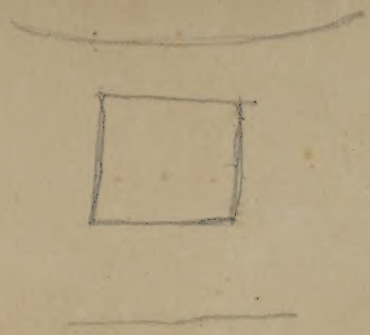
All orders thankfully received and promptly executed.

NEW BEDFORD
Free Public Library.

Number,
Access. No. 23499
PRESENTED BY
J. Swift & J. S. Allen.

T





9500
2800
12,300

1600 — 100
800 — 50
400 — 25
2800 — 175

PUBLIC LIBRARY
FEB 1883
NEW BEDFORD.

23499

2 Voyages

23499

FEB 1883
BEDFORD.

Ship Gratitude Logg Book. Bound On. For Spirm and Right Whales To the South A

23499

Remarks Onboard Desem 5
light winds from the E at 7 A M got under way from New Bedfor harbor. stud at 8 A M all hands onboard at 11 A M left the Pilot of the sound and pigs at noon light winds from the S E so ends employed in stowing ankers Nomans land baring E b N 15 miles dist

Remarks Onboard Wednsday Desem 6
this 24 hours begins with light winds from S E Cours S at 4 P M Chose watches and Boats Crues and Stoode the Chimes at 7 P M Calm took in light sails and set the watch for the night middle part light airs from the S W at 8 A M light winds from the N W Cours S E b E maid all sail at noon fresh breeses so ends employed in fiting the Boats

A Whaling Voiage P. S. Wilcox Master 1848
Atlantick and Indien and Pasifick Ocean.

Remarks Onboard Thirsday Desember 7

these 24 hours Comences with with fresh winds from the S.W. Vears S.E. by E all sail set at 8 P.M. fresh breses and Cloudy midle part light winds and foggy latter part light winds and varible stering to the eastward so ends this day all hands employed in fitting Boats

Lat by Obs 39:58 Long by Chron 69:07

Remarks Onboard Friday Desember 8

this 24 hours Comences with moderate breeses from the westward steering E at 8 P.M. fine wether with light winds from the W. & S.W. midle part foggy later part Clear wether and strong winds from W steering E so ends this day all well employed in fitting Boats and Cutting lines so ends

Lat by Obs 40-15 Long by Chron 66-53

Remarks Onboard Saturday Desember 9

this day begins with strong winds from the W Vears E at 4 P.M. took in light sails at 8 P.M. strong winds and Clear wether midle part reeft the main top sail. at 6 A.M. more moderate turned the reefs out up the main top sail. set the main top Gallant sail. later part strong breeses from W Vears E & S so end employed in ships duty

Lat by Obs 40=35 Long by Chron 63=21

Ship Grotitude Logg Book Bound On A

Remarks Onboard Sunday Desember 10

these 24 hours Comences with fresh gails from the N E steering E b S under mordrate sail at 8 P M passing Clouds at midnight strong winds and Clear wether reeft the Main top sail at 8 A M more mordrate sot all sail latter part Calm so ends

Lat by Obs 40=05

Remarks Onboard Monday Desem 11

this day begins with Calm at 4 P M light airs from S E heading to the N E lowrd all the Boats to practis the men at 8 P M fresh breeses took in light sails braceing by the wind to the E N E at 10 P M the wind hauls to the N Cours E b S by Cumpass latter part strong winds and foggy so end all well

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Desember 12

this 24 hours Commences with strong winds from the N Cours E b S at 4 P M strong gail with rain histed up the Boats on the uper Crains and Close reeft the Main top sail furld the Mizen top sail at 8 P M heavy sea on with thick foggy midle part more mordrate at 6 A M sot the Mizm top sail latter part made all sail so ends employed in duty two sails in sight

Lat by Obs 40 -13 Long by Chron 53=35

Whaling Voiage S.S. Wilcox, Master 1848

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Desem 13

this 24 hours Commences with strong winds from the SW Cours E S E by Cumpus at 8 P M rather the same midle part thick and rainy at 10 at 10 A M took in 2 reefs in the top sails at noon passing Clouds so ends this day all well

Lat by Obs 39=58 Long by Chron 51:10

Remarks Onboard Thursday Desem 14

this day Commences with strong gails from the SSW Cours E S E under duble reeft top sails at 8 P M squaly took in jibb midle part more moderate with a heavy swell steering S E by E so ends this 24 hours all well

Lat by Obs 38:56 Long by Chron 47:53

FEB 03

Remarks Onboard Friday Desember 15

this 24 hours Commences with strong winds with passing Clouds Cours E S E wind N at 8 P M more moderate made all sail midle part light squals with rain latter part fine wether wind NE Cours E S E so en this day employed in taking Care of remits

Lat by Obs 37=21

Ship Gratitude ~~of~~ Log Book No 1

[illegible] 24 hours commences [illegible] wind from the [illegible] strong [illegible] with the ship [illegible] of Bermuda [illegible] of [illegible] ~~[illegible]~~ on board middle part strong winds and clear weather latter part more moderate all sail set so ends one ship in sight

Lat by Obs 9:11 Long by Chronom 99:52

Sketching Voyage. Capt. P.S. W[illegible] [illegible] 1849

Ship Gratitude Logg Book Bound On

Remarks Onboard Saturday Desem 16

these 24 hours Commences with moderate breeses from the NW steering ESE at 7 PM strong breeses took in light sails midle part moderate gails Duble reeft the top sails took in the Mizen top sail at 7 AM gail increasing with A hevy sea on took main top sail Clost reeft the fore top sail at noon hevy gail with with A hevy sea running Scuding under Clost reeft fore top sail and fore sail so end this day

Lat by Obs 39-06 Long by Chron 40-00

Remarks Onboard Sunday Desem 17

this Day begins with A hevy gail from the NW Scuding under short sail to the E by S at 4 PM the sea so bad took in top sail and fore sail and hove to heding SSW at 7 PM more moderate but hevy sea at 8 PM sat duble reeft top sails and stered ah SE midle part more moderate latter part fine wether all sail sat wind NW Cours SE so ends all well

Lat by Obs 37-27 Long by Chron 40-00 W

Remarks Onboard Monday December 18

these 24 hours Commences with strong winds and Clear wether Cours SE winds N all sail sat at 8 PM the same midle part moderate breeses and variable winds latter part moderate breeses from the SSW Cours SE all sail sat so ends employed in braking out fore hole and stowing af to make rome so ends no ob ths day

A Whaling Voyage P. B. Wilcox Mast. 1845

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Desem 19

this day begins with moderate winds from the S.S.W. Cours S.E. all sail set at 7 P.M. fresh winds tuck in fore and main top Galant sail midle part strong wind duble reeft the top sails later part wind and wether the same so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 35=57 Long by Chron 34 26

Remarks Onboard Wednsday Desem 20

these 24 hours Comences with strong winds from the S.S.W. Cours S.E. at 4 P.M. moderate gail from with squals of rain Clost reeft the top sails set the main stay sail at 7 P.M. wind from the W.S.W. midle part more moderate more sail late part fine wether and moderate breeses from the W so ends emploiad in braking out main hatch ~~m~~ to make room so ends all sail set

Lat by Obs 34=52 Long by Chron 31=26

Remarks Onboarde Thursday Desem 21

these 24 hours Comences with fine wether moderate breses from the W Cours S.E. at 7 P.M. wind and wether the same midle and later part light airs from the W so ends emploiad in stowing the spare ~~stans~~ spars

Lat by Obs 34 03

Ship Gratitude Logg Book Bound

Remarks Onboard Friday Desem 22

this Day Commences with fine wether and light winds from the N Cours SE at 7 P.M. light wind from the S.W and Cloudy middle part light from the S.S.W later part light winds and Clear wether Cours SE so ends employed in lashing the Ankers and other duty saw 2 hump Backs

Lat by Obs 33:25 Long by Chronom 27:46

Remarks Onboard Saturday Desem 23

these 24 hours Commences with fine wether light winds from S.S.W steering by the wind to the SE at 4 P.M. fresh breses and Clear wether all sail set middle part the same later part moderate breses from the W.S.W steering S so ends employed in setting up riggin.

Lat by Obs 31:26 Long by Chron 26:03

Remarks Onboard Sunday Desember 24

these 24 hours Commences with Moderate wind from the W.S.W Cours S at at 4 P.M strong wind and squally took in light sails and reeft the top sails at 7 P.M. squaly with rain middle and later part wind and wether much the same so end.

Lat by Obs 29:27 Long by Chron 25:54

A Whaling Voiage P. S. Wilcox Master 1848

Remarks Onboard Monday Desem 25

this day Comences with strong winds and squally with rain at 7 P.M. more moderate with Clear wether wind S.W. Cours SSE midle part the same latter part more moderate breses from the SSW steering by the wind to the SE at noon tack ship to the westward so ends this day all well.

Lat by Obs 28-30

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Desember 26

these 24 hours Comences with strong breses from the SSW steering by the wind to the W midle part wind and wether same 7 A.M. wore ship to the SE at 8 A.M. Clued up the fore and Main top sails to set up riggin latter part fresh breses and Clear wether so ends all hands emploied in seting up riggin.

Lat by Obs 28-22 Long by Chron 22-16

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Desem 27

this day begins with fresh breses from the SSW heding to the ESE with the fore and Main top sail Clued up at 4 P.M. finished seting up riggin set single reeft top sails at 6 P.M. past a Brig standing to the westward midle part wind and wether much the same at 7 A.M. wore ship to the westward set the Mainsail latter part Clear wether so end emploied in ships duty

Lat by Obs 28-20 Long by Chron 20-18

Ships Gratitude Logg Book Bound on

Remarks Onboard Thursday Desem 28

these 24 hours commences with strong winds and Clear wether heading to the S.W at 7 P.M. fresh breeses with a heavy sea on midle part, bright and from the N Cours S at 6 A.M. Calm at 7 A.M. squalls from the S.W took in sail at 8 A.M. made all sail light winds from the W latter part Calm and Clouds so ends all well

Remarks Onboard Friday December 29

this day begins with Calm at 4 P.M lowered the Boats to practis the Green hands at 8 P.M. Calm midle and latter part light winds from the W steering S by W so ends employed in fitting Gear getting up the Black Smith forge and other ships duty

Lat by Obs 26:42 Long by Chron 82=16

Remarks Onboard Saturday December 30

these 24 hours Commences with fine Clear wether and moderate breeses from the N at 8 P.M same wind and wether midle part Calm at 9 A.M light winds from the S steering by the wind to the SSE at 10 A.M saw Black fish lowered 3 boats got nothing at noon fresh breeses so end all well

Lat by Obs 25:41

A Whaling Voyage P. S. Wilcox Master 1848

Remarks Onboard Sunday December 31

this 24 hours Comences with fresh breses from the S.W steering by the wind to the S.S.E at 7 P.M. Clear wether midle and latter part wind and wether much the same same so end this Days and this year all well.

Lat. by Obs 24-15 Long by Chron 19-56

1849

Remarks Onboard Monday January 1

these 24 hours Comenses with fresh breses from the S.W steering by the wind to the S.S.E at 7 P.M strong winds took in 2 reefs in the top sails midle part wind and wether the same latter part more moderate [illegible] ship to the wind ward steering to the S at noon took ship to the N.W so ends this day

Lat. by Obs 22-49

Remarks Onboard Tuesday January 2

these 24 hours Comences with moderate winds from the S.W steering by the wind to the N.W by W at 4 P.M. made all sail wind light and variable with foggy wether midle part light airs from the N steering S.W by S latter part Clear wether in green water so end this Day

Lat. by Obs 22-26 Long by Chron 18-35

Ship Gratitude Logg Book, Bound on

Remarks Onboard Wednesday January 3

these 24 hours Commences with light breese from the N steering S W by S all sail set at 7 P M heavy swell on middle and later part fine N E trades steering S W by Compass at noon Clear wether so ends this day all well

Lat. by Obs 21=11

Remarks Onboard Thursday Janu 4

this day begins with fine N E trades Cours S W all sail set at 5 P M wind and wether the same midle and later part strong trades so ends emploied in fiting the Cuting Gear so end

Lat. by Obs 19=24 Long by Chron 20=10

Remarks Onboard Friday January 5

this day Comences with fresh N E trade winds and Clear wether at 8 P M passing Clouds midle part the same later part fine wether and Clear Cours S W by Compass so ends

Lat. by Obs 17=35 Long by Chron 22=17

A Voiage Whaling P S Wilcox Master 1849

Remarks Onboard Saturday Janu 6

these 24 hours commences with strong N E winds steering S W at 5 A M made the Isle of Sand bearing S W 40 miles dist at 4 P M all sail set going 7 mile per our past the Isle of Sand at midnight dist 15 miles at 6 A M saw the Isle of S S Fogo bearing S S E 50 miles dist lost it at noon so end this day

Lat by Obs 15 42 Long by Chron 22 49

Remarks Onboard Sunday Janu 7

this day commences with fresh trade winds S W all sail set at 4 P M made the Island of Fogo bearing S W dist 30 miles at 7 P M the the Island bearing S W dist 12 miles took in 2 reefs in the top sails kept to the S W by W at midle point strong winds at 6 A M made the Island of Brava W S W steered for it at 9 A M of the landing Cap Wilcox and Mr Pierce went on shore with the Boat Back at 11 A M at noon standing of the land under double reeft top sails so end

Lat by Obs 15 52

Remarks Onboard Monday Janu 8

these 24 hours commences with strong N E wind standing of the land N at 4 P M tack ship in shore to the S E at 7 P M tack ship of shore to the N Capt and Mr Pirse on shore midle point fresh wind standing of shore at 3 A M tack ship in shore made sail the Island bearing S E 40 mils dist at noon fresh wind standing in toward the land so end this day

Ships Gratitude Logg Book Bound Sh. H

Remarks Onboard Tuesday January 9

this 24 hours Comences with fresh trade standing in
toward the Island at 1 P.M. sent one Boat on shore
at 3 P.M. the Capt Came onboard and [illegible] midnight
towards laying of and on at 6 A.M. the land 25
miles dist standing in towards the Island at 11½ A.M.
in with the Island two Boats went on shore for
recruits Capt and 2 mate at noon laying of and on
so ends this day

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Januari 10

this 24 hours Comences with strong trades winds
laying of and on at 7 P.M. Boats on shore
laying back waiting for the Boats to Come off
at 8 P.M. the Boats Came of with hogs and recruits made
sail standing of the land at midnight tack Ship
in Shore at 8 A.M. Close in with the land 2 Boats
went on shore at noon laying of and on so ends
this day waiting for the second mate

Remarks Onboard Thursday January 11

these 24 hours begins with moderate wind and
Clear weather at 1 P.M. one Boat Came off with
recruits and one Bullock went on shore again
at 6 P.M. both Boats Came of with recruits
at 8 P.M. standing of the Island at midnight
tack Ship in shore at noon moderate trades so ends
laying of and on

Whaling Voyage P. S. Wilcox Master 1849

Remarks Onboard Friday January 12

this day begins with moderate winds laying off and on at 3 P.M. the Boat went on shore Came off at 6 at 7 P.M. standing of the land arrived heare to day A ship from Breman middle part moderate winds At 6 A.M. the Boat went on shore to fetch the second mate onboard at noon laying of and on waiting for the second mate so end this 24 hours all well

Remarks Onboard Saturday January 13

this 24 hours Comences with moderate N.E. wind laying off and on at 4 P.M. the second mate Came onboard ship one Seaman by the name of Antone squared the yards at 7 P.M. secured & set the studdingsails at midnight moderate middle part moderate breese and Clear wether so ends this 24 all well.

Lat by Obs 13 = 42

Remarks Onboard Sunday January 14

this 24 hours Comences with moderate breese and Clear wether at 3 P.M. saw Black fish lowered 3 boats got 2 at 5 P.M. got them onboard steered of S middle part wind and wether the same latter part strong wind and Clear wether in Company with Ship Columbus of Breman so ends

Lat by Obs 11-5-6

Ship Gratitude Logg Book Bound At

Remarks Onboard Monday January 15

this 24 hours Commences with fresh N E breeses and
Clear wether steering S all sail set in Company with
the Ship Republick at 8 P.M. strong breeses
middle part the same and wether the same latter part
more moderate one ship in sight so ends all sail set

Lat Obs 9=11 Long by Chro 29=52

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Janu 16

this 24 hours Commences with moderate N E trades
Course S by E bent the main top mast stay sail
at 7 P.M. moderate breeses middle part and latter
part moderate breeses and Clear so ends employed in
sheathing the decks so ends this day all well

Lat by Obs 6=48 Long by Obs 29=23

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Janu 17

this 24 hours begins with moderate breese at 4 P.M. light
squalls of rain at 7 P.M. wind from the E Course S by E
middle part light wind and variables latter part light
breeses from the N E so ends employed in sorting over
potatoes all sail set

Lat by Obs 5=21 N

Whaling Voyage P. S. Wilcox Master 1849

Remarks Onboard Thursday January 18
these 24 hours Commences with light breses from the SE
Cours S by E at 7 P.M. the same midle part Calm.
latter part light airs from the S Cours S S E fast to
freush Ship steering to the northard and westward so ends
this day employed in fitting main top mast stay

Lat by Obs 4=29 S Long by Chron 141=25

Remarks Onboard Friday January 19
this day begins with light airs from the S
Cours S S E all sail set at 7 P.M thick wether
and very warm midle part Calm and rainy at 6 A.M.
light winds from the S S W steering by the wind to the S E
at 10 A.M. saw Breaches to the windward lowered 4 boats
pulled 5 miles saw no more of them at noon light winds
so ends

Lat by Obs 4=11

Remarks Onboard Saturday January 20
this day begins with fine wether and light airs from
the S S W steering by the wind to the S E at 8 P.M. light
squalls midle and latter part Calm 3 ship in sight
employed in whiping the paint in the top sails so ends

Lat by Obs 3=41 Long by Chron 19=56

Ship Gratitude Logg Book Bound t

Remarks Onboard Sunday January 21

these 24 hours Commences with Calm at 4 P.M. light wins from the N Cam S & E at 5 P.M. saw Black fish lowerd got nothing at 7 P.M. light winds midle part the same later part light winds from the S steering by the wind to the S E at noon the same in Cumpany with the ship Republick of Bremen so ends this day all well.

Lat by Obs 3=11 Long by Chron 19=12

Remarks Onboard Monday January 22

this Day begins with moderate breese from the S W steering by the wind to the S E at 3 P.M. saw Black fish at and lowerd Caught nothing at 7 P.M. moderate winds midle and later parts light winds and varible so ends 6 sails in sight

Lat by Obs 2=35

Remarks Onboard Tuesday January 23

this Day begins with light winds and varibles at 7 P.M. light winds from the S E steering by the wind to the South and west midle part varibles wind and light rain squalls later part the same 8 sails in sight so ends

Lat by Obs 2=00 N Long by Chron 19=14

Whaling Voiage, P. S. Wilcox. Master 1849

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Jan 24
this 24 hours Comences with moderate breeses from the S S E steering by the wind to the Westward at 8 P M Squally with squalls midle part light winds and variables later part light squals with rain so ends tack ship two or three times in the 24 hours

Remarks Onboard Thursday January 25
this 24 hours Commences with light winds and variables at 7 P M heavy Clouds round to the N & W midle part light winds from the S steering by the wind to the W S W at noon wind and wether much the same so end 4 sail in sight

Lat by Obs 56 miles N Long by Chron 21=00 W

Remarks Onboard Friday January 26
this day begins with light breeses from the steering by the wind to the W S W at 5 P M lost A Brig steering to N W & W Capt. Came onboard to get some oil let him have 4 gallons at 7 P M light airs midle part and later part light winds from the S S E steering by the wind to S W at noon the wind light so ends

Lat by Obs 2 miles S

Ship Gratitude Towards New-

Remarks Onboard Saturday June 27

these 24 hours commences with light wind from the SSE steering by the wind to the SW at 8 PM light airs all sail set middle and later part fresh trades from the SSE steering by the wind to the SSW at noon fresh breezes and clear weather so ends Lat by Obs 1=10 N

Remarks Onboard Sunday June 28

the day commences with fresh trades steering by the wind to the SW all sail set at 7 PM the same middle and later part fine breezes all drawing sail set so ends 2 sail in sight

Lat by Obs 3=07 Long by Chron 25=14

Remarks Onboard Monday June 29

these 24 hours commences with fine weather and moderate trades steering by the wind to the SSW at 7 PM wind and weather much the same middle and later part fine trade all sail set so ends steering by the wind to the SWbS

Lat by Obs 4=44 Long by Chron 27=00

Leeland P S Wilcox Master 1849

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Jan. 30

these 24 hours Commences with fine S E trade steering by the wind S W by S all sail set at 8 P.M. smooth and wether the same middle and latter part fresh trades so end all hands employed in rattling and turning down the riggin

Lat by Obs 7=11 Long by Chron 28=27

Remarks Onboard Wednsday January 31

this Day Commences with strong trades and Clear wether Cours S W by S all sail set 2 ships in sight at 7 P.M. the fine wether and fine breeses middle and latter part strong trades and Clear wether so ends employed in rattling down and turning down the riggin

Lat by Obs 9=55 Long by Chron 29=51 by lunar 29=55

Remarks Onboard the Thursday Febuary 1

these 24 hours Commences with strong trade steering S W by S all sail set at 7 P.M. fine wether middle and latter part nice and wether much the same so ends employed in painting boats

Lat by Obs 12=30 Long by Chron 31=40

Ship Gratitude Towards Sea

Remarks Onboard Friday Febuary 2
this 24 hours Comences with steady winds and Clear wether set studing sails midle and later part moderate winds Cours S.W by S all sail set so ends

Lat by Obs 14-42 Long by Chro 33-03

Remarks Onboard Saturday Febuary 3
this 24 hours Comences with moderate winds steering S.W by S all sail set at 7 P.M light winds midle and later part moderate breeses from the E Cours S.S.W so ends employed in fiting a spare Boat
Lat by Obs 16-25

Remarks Onboard Sunday Febuary 4
this day begins with moderate breese from the E at 8 P.M fine wether and fine breeses midle and later part fine breeses from the N E Cours S.W by S studing sails set also and kept so ends this day all well

Lat by Obs 18-36 Long by Chro 34-35

Iceland P S Miller Master 1849

Remarks Onboard Monday Febu 5

this 24 hours Commences with fine breese from the S E Cours S S W all sail set one sail in sight at 7 P M wind and wether pleasant midle and latter part wind from the S Cours S by W all sail set so ends emploiyde in seting up rigin

Lat by Obs 20=36 Long 35=20

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Feb 6

this 24 hours Comences with fine wind and wether wind from the S Cours S at 7 P M the same midle and latter part wind and wether much the same so ends all sail set

Lat by Obs 22=56 So

Remarks Onboard Wensday Feb 7

this 24 hours Comences with over Cast wether at 7 P M wind from the S S W Cours S S E all sail set at 8 P M light squals of rain midle part the wind shifted to the S with rain stered by the win to the E latter part strong winds took 2 reefs in the top sails at noon moderate gail so ends

Lat by Obs 24=01 Long by Chron 33=08

Ship Gratitude Towardes New

Remarks Onboard Thursday Febuary 8

these 24 hours Comences with strong winds from the S steering E by the wind at 4 P.M. thack ship to the S.b.W at 7 P.M. thick wether midle and later part strong gails steering by the wind to the S under duble reeft top sails mainsail and Jibb spanker – at noon the same so ends one sail in sight

Remarks Onboard Friday Febuary 9

thes 24 hours Comences with strong winds and high sea at 5 P.M the same midle and later part strong gail from the E.S.E at. steering S at noon. took in Jibb spanker so ends this day

Lat by Obs 26=58

Remarks Onboard Saturday Feb 10

this Day begins with A moderate gail from the S.E. by E. steering by the win to the S.b.W under duble reefs top sails at 7 P.M. thick wether with squalls of rain midle part strong gail Close reeft the top sails took in the mainsail later part heavy gail took in fore and Mizen top sails hove to heading to the S.S.W so ends

Lat by D R 28=10

Leviand Whaling P S Wiley Master 1849

Remarks Onboard Sunday Febuary 11

this 24 hours Comences with A hevy gail from the S E hove to heading to the S S W kild the Bullock out of Provinsion at 7 P M histed up the Boats in the uper Cranes hevy squalls with rain midle part hevy gail at 4 A M the wind shifted to the N W and moderated with light squalls of rain at 6 A M made some sail stered N W and noon all sail set studing sails A low and aloft Cours S E so ends this day all well

Lat by Obs 29=57 Long by Chron 34-25

Remarks Onboard Monday Febuary 12

this 24 hours Comences with fresh winds from the S W at 7 P M over Cast wether Cours S E all sail set at midle and later part strong breeses from the N W Cours S E at noon fine wether with hevy sea are so ends Lat by Obs 31=24 Long by Obs 32=00

employed in seting up riggin painted the fore stay

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Febuary 13

this day begins with strong breeses from the N W Cours S E all sail set midle and later part light winds at noon light airs from the N N W so ends employed in braking out fresh water and filling up the Cask with salt water

Lat by Obs 32=22 Long by Chron 30-12

Ships Gratitude Towards Peru

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Febuary 14
this 24 hours Comences with light wind from the N N W Cours S E all said set at 7 P M wind from the N W midle and later strong winds Cours S E so ends

Lat by Obs 33=40 Long by Chrm 28=00

Remarks Onboard Thursday Feb 15
this day begins with strong wind at 4 P M wind increasing took in studing sails and top galent sails Cours S E wind N N W at 7 P M moderate gail at 9 P M the wind hald to the N N W with rain midle and later part moderate breeses from the N W and raining so ends this 24 hours Cours S E b E

Remarks Onboard Friday Febuary 16
this 24 hours Comences with light winds from the N W at 7 P M rainy and light winds midle and later part fresh breeses from the N W Cours S E b E all sail set so end this day

Lat by Obs 36=11 Long 44=02

Leoland P S Wilcox Master 1849

Remarks Onboard Saturday Febuar 17
this day begins with fresh wind from the S W
clear E & S at 7 P M squaly took in light sails
wind from the W midle part strong winds and clear
latter part fresh winds from the W all sail set so ends

Lat by Obs 36=35 Long by Chron 20=22 W

Remarks Onboard Sunday Febuary 18
this 24 hours commences with strong winds from the W
clear E & S at 7 P M wind N & W midle and latter part
strong breeses from the W clear E S E all drawing sail
set so end this day all well

Lat by Obs 36-40 Long by Chron 16-26

Remarks Onboard Monday Febuary 19
these 24 hours commences with strong breeses from the
W clear S E & E at 7 P M heavy sea running midle
part the same at 6 A M carried away the end of the
fore top sail yard & lashed the yard on and set the top
sail latter part strong winds from the W clear E & S
light sails in so ends

Lat by Obs 37-09 Long by Chron 12-26

Ship Gratitude Towards New

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Febu 20

these 24 hours Commences with strong gails from the NW Cours E by S at 4 P M saw the Tristans Islands point to the N of them at 7 P the Island of Trust Tern de Cunia bearing SS W 15 miles Dist middle part strong gails latter part more moderate set light sails Cours ESE so ends employed in making fore top sail yard

Lat by Obs 37-44

Remarks Onboard Wednsatay Febru 21

this day begins with fresh winds from the SW Cours ESE all drawing sail set at 7 P M the same middle part squaly latter part fine wether and fresh winds employde in making fore top sail yard so ends

Lat by Obs 37-46 Long by Chron 5-17

Remarks Onboard Thursday Febu 22

this 24 hours Commences with fresh gails from the NW Cours SE at 7 P M Cloudy middle part strong gails at 6 A M set light sails more mod at latter part more moderate Cours ESE so ends employed in geting up fore top sail yard

Lat by Obs 38-32 Long by Chron 1-57 E

Leland P. S. Miller Master 1849

Remarks Onboard Friday Febuary 23

this 24 hours Commences with strong winds and and cloudy at 3 P.M. got up the yards and made all sail at 7 P.M. moderate midle and later part fresh breeses and thick wether so end

Lat by Obs 38:54 Long by Chron 21 00 E

Remarks Onboard Saturday Febuary 24

this day begins with strong wind from the N. Cours E S E all sail set at 7 P.M. fine Clear wether midle and later part strong breeses and thick wether wind from the N.W. Cours S E by E all sail set

Remarks Onboard Monday Febuary 25

this day begins with thick wether and strong breess from the N.W. Cours S E by E at 4 P.M. the wind shifted to the S took in light sails at 7 P.M. wind encreasing Close reft the top sails set the staysails at 8 P.M. strong gail and thick at 9 P.M. took in fore and mizen top sail at midnight more moderate at 6 A.M. set the top sails duble reft at noon Clear wether wind from the S.E. steering by the wind to the E S E so ends

Lat by Obs 38:42

Ships Gratitude Journals Peru

Remarks Onboard Monday Febuary 26
these 24 hours Comences with fresh breses from the S E
steering by the wind to the E S E at 4 P M set hide top-
sail and Main top galent sail midle and later part
Calm so ends employed in breaking out for water

Lat by Obs 38.18

Remarkes Onboard Tuesday Febuary 27
this day begins with Calm saw plumbacks Black
fish Killers at 7 P M Calm midle and later
part Calm so ends employed in mending ole sails

Lat by Obs 38:12

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Febuary 28
this day begins with Calm at 7 P M the same
midle and later part light airs from the S
steering by the wind to the E and E by S with all sail set
so ends

Zealand P S Wilcox Master 1849

Remarks Onboard Thursday March 1

these 24 hours Commences with light airs from the S steering by the wind to the ESE at 7 PM thick weather middle and latter part light winds from the S steering by the wind to the E so ends

Lat by Obs 37.15

Remarks Onboard Friday March 2

these 24 hours Commences with light winds from the S steering by the wind to the E at sun set middle and latter part strong winds and clear weather Caught 2 porpoises so ends

Lat by Obs 36:18 Long 16:09 E

Remarks Onboard Saturday March 3

these 24 hours Commences with strong winds from the S steering by the wind to the E at 4 PM took in light sails took ship to the Westd wind from the SSE by Compass at 7 PM strong winds and clear middle and latter part the same at 6 AM took ship to the ESE latter part light winds from the S steering by the wind to the ESE by Compass so ends the day

Lat by Obs 36-53 Long by Chron 16=36 E

Ship Gratitude & Towns Son

Remarks Onboard Sunday March 4
these 24 hours Commences with light wind from the S steering by the wind to the ESE at 7 P M the hauls to the SSW Coars S sot studding sails middle part strong breese at 4 A M took in light sails at 5 A M took in 2 reefs in the top sails and latter part wind from the the SW Coars SE by Compass so end this day all well
Lat by Obs 37-11 Long by Chron 40-26

Remarks Onboard Monday March 5
this day begins with strong wind from the SW Coars SE at 3 P M more moderate wind all sail beng sot on at 7 P M the same middle and latter part strong wind from the SW Coars SE by Compass so end this day Lat 38=12

Remarks Onboard Monday March 6
thes 24 hours Commences with squally with rain at 1 P M the wind shifted to the S with squal took in the light sails and duble reeft the top sails at 7 P M squally and rainy wind S steering by the wind to E S E middle part the same latter part more moderate wind from the SSW all sail sot one ship in sight steering E so ends with light squalls

Lat by Obs 38=04 Long by Chron 26=11

Remarks Onboard Wednesday March 7
these 24 begins with strong winds from the SSW with all sail sot Coars SE by Compass at 7 P M squally middle ~~and~~ part much the same latter part Calm so ends
Lat by Obs 39=02

Remarks Onboard Thursday March 8
this day begins with Calm at 7 P M Calm middle part light breeses from the N Coars SE by Compass latter part fresh breeses and Clear wether all sail sot so ends
Lat by Obs 39=28 Long by Chron 30=29

Zeeland. F. S. Wilcox Master 1849

Remarks Onboard Friday March 9
these 24 hours Commences with fresh breeses from the S.° Cours S.E. at 7 P.M. fresh breeses from the N.W. S.W. all sail set midle and later part the same so end this day all well

Lat. by Obs 40=39 Long by Chron 35=30 E

Remarks Onboard Saturday March 10
these 24 hours Commences with strong wind from the N.W. Cours S.E. by Compass at 4 P.M. the wind hauled to the W with rain at 7 P.M. light wind and rainy midle part fresh breeses later part strong gail with squals took in 2 reefs in the top sails so ends this day
Lat by Obs 41-12 Long by Chron 38-51

Remarks Onboard Sunday March 11
this day begins with strong gail from the W with squals of rain Cours S.E. at 4 P.M. heavy sea on midle part more moderate set whole top sails at 7 P.M. made all sail Cours S E wind N.W. at noon fine breeses and Clear wether so end Lat by Obs 42=08 Long by Chron 42=50

Remarks Onboard Monday March the 12
this day begins with fine wether the wind N.N.W. Cours S.E. by S all sail set at 4 P.M. wind N.N.W. and fresh brees midle part the same later part light breeses and Clear wether so ends employed in breaking out for bread and water

Lat by Obs 43=08 Long by Chron 46=09

Remarks Onboard Tuesday March 13
these 24 hours Comences with light breeses from the N.W. Cours S.E. by S all drawing sail set at 7 P.M. Calm midle and later part light winds and foggy saw finbacks Cours S.S.E. so end

Remarks Onboard Wednesday March 14
these 24 hours Comences with thick foggy at 6 P.M. the wind hauled to the W midle part Calm at 6 A.M. light winds from N.E. hauling to the E at 10 A.M. spoke the Ship South Carolina 7 month out 400 [illegible] bbls at noon foggy and light winds gaming with the S Carolina so ends this day all well

Ship Gratitude Cruising Off

Remarks Onboard Thursday March 15

these 24 hours commences with thick fog at 7 P.M. took
in 2 reefs in the top sails steering by the wind to the ESE
with thick fogg at 9 P.M. the wind shifted to the N.W. in
a squal with thunder and lighting and rain took in all sail
to a close reeft main top sail steering SE at 6 A.M. made
all sail steerd SE wind N.W at 10 A.M. saw right whales
lowrd to right gave up the chase saw several whales more
took in sail left to heading to the W so ends this day

Lat by Obs 44:47 Long by Chron 52:00

X

Remarks Onboard Friday March 16

thes 24 hours commences with fresh breeses from the
N.W steering by the wind to the westward saw
a number of right whales to rough to lower at
sunset took in sail wore ship to the eastward clear
wether middle part more moderate at 6 A.M. made
x sail heading to the westward at 11 A.M. saw one right whale
lowrd could not get fast plenty of humback in sight so ends

Lat by Obs 44=46

Remarks Onboard Saturday March 17

this day begins with strong winds at 2 P.M. saw a right
whale lowrd to no purpose it came in thick came on
4 board at 4 P.M. took in sail heading to the N.W middle
part fine wether at 6 A.M. light wind from the SW
made all sail at 10 A.M. saw one right whale lowrd
could not git fast at noon calm so end this day

Lat by Obs 44=42 Long by Chron 52=15

Remarks Onboard Sunday March 18

thes 24 hours commences with calm at 4 P.M. saw
x right whale lowrd struck and kild 4 miles from the
ship it come in thick and rainy lost him came on
board took in sail at 9 P.M. calm and rainy
middle part calm at 6 A.M. saw whales lowrd 2 or 3
times could not strike at noon calm several whales
in sight so end this day hard luck

Lat by Obs 44=50

the Crescent P. D. Willcox Master 1849

Remarks Monday March 19

these 24 hours Comences with light airs from the SE heading to the Eastward at 3 P.M. saw the [illegible] whale at 4 P.M. took him a long side Commenced Cutting finished Cutting at 7 took in sail fresh breeses and rainy midle part the same at 6 A.M. more moderate wind foggy Comenced boiling latter part Calm and foggy so end emploied in boiling

Remarks Onboard Tuesday March 20

these 24 hours Comences with Calm at 3 P.M. fresh breeses and rainy took in sail at 7 P.M. fine wether midle part Calm latter part fresh breeses and rainy so end employed in boiling the Cooper fell down in to the bubler room and bruised him very much the Cask fetched it way and hove him down on top of it. x

Remarks Onboard Wednesday March 21

these 24 hours Comences with fresh breeses from the SW with rain at 1 P.M. spoke the South Carolina steering SE at 6 P.M. finished boiling took in sail midle part strong wind from the SW Cours SE so end employed in stowing oil in the tanks so end in Company with the South Carolina.

Remarks Onboard Thursday March 22

these 24 hours Comences with strong gail from the SW steering SE under 2 reefs top sails finished stowing down at 7 P.M. Clear wether and strong gail midle and latter part strong gail from the SW Cours ESE under short sail so ends this day Lat. by Obs 45=31

Remarks Onboard Friday March 23

these 24 hours Comences with strong gails from the SW attended with squals Cours ESE by Compass at 7 P.M. wind and wether much the same midle and latter parts wind and wether Contined much the same so end this day Cooper and Mr Pierse of duty sick x

Remarks Onboard Saturday March 24

these 24 hours Comences with strong gails from the SW Cours SE by E at 7 P.M. thick and rainy 2 reefs in the fore top sail latter part moderate winds and thick foggy all sail set so ends

Ship Gratitude Towardse Hom

Remarks Onboard Sunday March 25

these 24 hours Commences with mordrate gails from the S.W with thick fogg Cours S.E by E all sail set at 7 P.M thick foggy midle part light rain and thick fogg later part mordrate breeses from the W and Clear wether all sail set so end this day
Lat by Obs 45=23 Long by Chronometer 72=00

Remarks Onboard Monday March 26

this day begins with mordrate breese from the W Cours S E by E Clear wether at 7 P.M Cloudy midle part mordrate rain and squaly attended with rain and haile later part strong gails from the N.W. Cours S E so ends

Lat by Obs 46=04 Long by Chronom 75=50 E

Remarks Onboard Tuesday March 27

these 24 hours begins with strong gails from the N.W. at 7 P.M squaly with rain midle part more mordrate later part Calm so ends Lat by Obs 46=25

Remarks Onboard Wednesday March 28

these 24 hours Commences with Calm at 4 P.M light airs from the E heding S S E at 6 P.M wore ship to the E.N.E light airs with rain midle part strong gail from the S.E with hevy squals took in all sail took a Close reeft Main top sail later part more mordrate running under 2 reef top sails with a hevy sea on Cours E S E so ends
Lat by Obs 46=15 Long by Chrom 81=09

Remarks Onboard Thursday Mar 29

these 24 hours Commences with a hevy gail from the S W Cours E S E running under duble reefs top sails at 7 P.M. hevy sea on with squals midle part more mordrate later part mordrate breeses and Clear wether so ends emploied in braking out fore water
Lat by Obs 45=35

Remarks Onboard Friday March 30

thes 24 hours begins with light airs from the S S W Cours E S E all sail set at 7 P the same midle part Calm later part mordrate breeses from the W so end this day emploied in repairing ole sails Lat by Obs 45=54

Lealand P S Wilcox Master 1849

Remarks Onboard Saturday Mar 31

these 24 hours Comences with fresh breeses from the NW Coarse S E by E at 7 P M took 2 reefs in the top sails midle part more moderate at 6 A M made all sail wind from the S S W at noon the same with fresh breeses Coarse E S E so end Lat by Obs 46=39 Long 93=00

Remarks Onboard Sunday April 1

these 24 hours Comences with fresh breeses from the S S W at 7 P M squaly took in 2 reefs in the top sails midle part the wind hauld to the S with a heavy gail took in all sail but a Close reeft Maintop Sail latter part more moderate so ends Lat by Obs 45=50

Remarks Onboard Monday April 2

these 24 hours begins with a strong gail from the S heding to the Eastward at 7 P M more moderate set the fore sail midle part set duble reeft top sails heding E by the wind at 6 A M made all sail latter part fresh breeses from the S S W so ends Lat by Obs 45=5 Long 95=35

Remarks Onboard Tuesday April 3

this 24 hours Comences with fresh breeses from the S S W heding by the wind to the S E by E at 7 P M foggy midle part and latter part strong breeses and squaly Winds S S W Coarse S E by E so end this day all well.

Remarks Onboard Wednesday April 4

these 24 hours Comences with strong winds from the S S W Coarse S E by E at 4 P M squaly midle and latter parts wind from the west with fresh breeses all sail set so ends

Lat by Obs 45=12 Long by Chron 103=06

Remarks Onboard Thursday April 5

this day begins with strong winds from the W N W Coarse S E by E all sail set at 7 P M thick wether midle and latter part strong winds all sail set so ends

Lat by Obs 45=49 Long by Chron 108=30

Ship Gratitude Towards Home

Remarks Onboard Friday April 6.

these 24 hours Comences with strong winds from the N.W Cours S E b E at 2 P.M. carried away fore top mast Studding boom got up another one at 4 P.M. fogy squalls all sail set midle part took in light sails at 6 A.M. set them again latter part strong gails and clear wether so ends Lat. by Obs 45-53 Long by Chro 113-15

Remarks Onboard Saturday April 7

this day begins with strong gails from the N.W Cours E S E all sail set at 7 P.M more moderate midle and latter part strong gail from the N.N.W Cours S E b S ½ S so ends

Remarks Onboard Sunday Ap 8

theses 24 hours Comences with strong gail and fogy at 7 P.M the same Cours E S E midle part more moderate at 10 A.M the wind hauled to the S.W attended with rain at noon light breeses and rainy so ends

Remarks Onboard Monday April 9

first part these 24 hours Comences with light winds from the S.W Cours E b S at 7 P.M strong breeses all sail set and cloudy wether midle part strong gail from the W.S.W running under 2 reefs top sails latter part more moderate made sail Cours E b S with clear wether so ends
Lat by Obs 48=00 Long by Chron 126=49 E

Remarks Onboard Tuesday April 10

these 24 hours Comences with fresh breeses from the W.S.W all sail set at 4 P.M clear wether midle and latter part wind and wether much the same so ends employed in repairing old sails Lat by Obs 47=57

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Ap 11

theese 24 hours Comences with freshih breeses from the W.N.W all sail set at 7 P.M cloudy Cours E b S midle part strong gail from the N.W latter part heavy gail running under 2 reefs top sails with thick fogy Cours S E b S so ends Lat by Obs 49-09

Courland. P. S. Wiley Master 1849

Remarks Onboard Thursday Apr. 12

this 24 hours Commences with a heavy gail from the N.W. with rain and fogg at 7 P.M. Clost reeft the Main top Sail Cours E.S. middle and latter part more moderate Maid M. Cours E all sail set so ends this day steward of Duty sick

Lat. by Obs 49=50 Long by Chro... 141=50 E

Remarks Onboard Friday April 13

this day begins with strong winds from the N.W. Cours E all sail set at 7 P.M. Clear wether middle part light winds from the S.W. latter part warm and wether much the same Cours E.N.E. so ends Lat 49=50

Remarks Onboard Saturday April 14

these 24 hours Commences with light wind at 4 P.M. fresh breeses all sail set bent new fly Jibb at mid night light winds from the N.N.W. latter part fine wether Cours E.S.E all sail set.

Lat by Obs 41=43 Long by Chronon 150=30

Remarks Onboard April 15

these 24 hours begins with fine Clear wether wind from N.N.W at 7 P.M. wind and wether the same Cours E.S.E middle part Calm latter part fresh breeses and foggy wind S.W. so ends no observation this day

Remarks Onboard Monday April 16

this day begins with fresh breeses from the S.W. steering by the wind to the E.N.E at 4 P.M. took in 2 reefs in the top Sails middle part strong gail took in fore and Main top sails & Clost reeft the Main latter part the same so ends thick fogg Cours E.N.E Cooper on duty this day

Remarks Onboard Tuesday April 17

these 24 hours Commences with strong gails from the S.W. strong by the wind to E.N.E under short sail at 7 P.M. more moderate and thick fogg middle part the same at 6 A.M. set 4 reef top sails at noon fresh breeses so ends

Lat by Obs 49=45 Long by Chron 163=40

Ship Gratitude Swazey Ken

Remarks Onboard Wensday Ap 18

this day begins with fresh breese from the N steering by the wind to the E N E at 4 P M clear wether middle and latter part moderate breeses and thick wether heading to the E S E bent the Clost anchor so ends

Remarks Onboard Thursday Ap 19

this day begins with moderate breeses from the N heading to the E N E at 7 P M light breeses and cloudy wether middle part the same tack ship to the N N E latter part calm and rainy so ends this day

Remarks Onboard Friday April 20

this day begins with light airs from the N at 4 P M wind from the S W clear at 7 P M the same middle part squally took in all sail to A Clost reeft Main top sail wore ship to the W at 5 A M set Main sail heading to the N at noon strong breeses from the Eastward Lat by Obs 48-32 Long by Chronom 167-50

Remarks Onboard Saturday 21

this day begins with strong wind from the S W & W steering by the wind to the N at 6 P M tuke the Courses and Clost reeft the top sails sent down fore and Main top galant yards middle part light winds and clear wether at 6 A M saw Steward Island bearing N N W 40 dist made all sail heading N at noon bearing N 30 dist so ends this day

Remarks Onboard Sunday April 22

theses 24 hours Commences with light winds from the N N E steering by the wind to the N at 4 P M the Snares Islands of New Zealand bearing N N W 35 miles dist at 6 P M took in sail heading N E middle part Calm at 6 A M made all sail light airs from the E steering in towards the land at noon the land bearing ~~ed~~ N W 15 miles dist tack ship to the E so ends

Lat by Obs 46-42

Zealand P. S. Wilcox Master 1849

Remarks Onboard Monday Apr 23

these 24 hours Commences with light winds from the S.E. beating a long the land to the northward at 4 P.M. strong wind from the S.E at 6 P.M. shortened sail. heading off shore to the E middle part. strong gale from the S. at 6 A.M. wore ship to the S.W at noon strong gale so ends land out of sight Lat. by Obs. 46-33 bent a new fore stay sail

Remarks Onboard Tuesday April 24

this day begins with strong winds from the S heading to the S.W in shore under all fore and aft sail at 5 P.M. land 10 miles dist. wore ship off shore middle part moderate at 6 A.M. made sail heading in shore moderate breese at noon land 10 miles dist. took ship off shore so ends this day

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Ap 25

this day begins with moderate breeses from the N heading by the wind to the E off shore at 7 P.M. took in sail. light winds middle part the same. at 5 A.M. light winds from the S.W steered N.N.E at 6 A.M. made all sail wind light and variable at noon light winds from the S so ends Lat by Obs 45-45

Remarks Onboard Thursday Ap 26

this day begins with light wind from the S heading to the E at 2 P.M. saw sperm whales going quick lowered could not get up to them at 6 P.M. took in sail heading off shore middle and latter part light winds and variables all sail set so ends this day all well Lat. Obs 45-40

Remarks Onboard Friday April 27

this day begins with light wind and variables at 6 P.M. took in sail Calm middle and latter part Calm so ends this day all well Lat by Obs 45=30

Remarks Onboard Saturday April 28

this 24 hours Commences with Calm at 6 P.M. the same took ~~in~~ in sail middle part light winds from the S.E at 6 A.M. made all sail steered N.N.E at 9 A.M. saw sperm whales lowered struck one at noon [illegible] in chasing more whales and towing the whale to the ship so ends this day

Ship Gratitude Crucing Off

Remarks Onboard Sunday April 29

this day begins with moderate breezes from the SE at 1 PM got the whale A long side at 3 PM Comenced Cutting got off the hed and Cut the body in at 8 PM set the watch with the hed along side midle part thick fogg at 6 AM hook on to the hed and hove it in latter part fogy heading to the southward under short sail employed in Clearing up so end wore ship to the Eastward

Remarks Onboard Monday April 30

this day begins with thick fogy fresh breezes from the SE heading to the eastward Comenced boiling at 6 AM hoist in sail midle and latter part thick fog attended with rain laying to under short sail so end employed in boiling heading to the E

Remarks Onboard Tuesday May 1

this 24 hours Comences with thick fogy and rainy ~~at~~ laying to heading to the Eastward wind S of E at 10 PM finished boiling latter part strong gail and thick fogy and rainy wind S.W wore ship off shore so end this 24 hours

Remarks Onboard Wednesday May 2

this 24 hours Comences with A gail from the S.W. laying to heading to the S at 6 PM wore ship to the N midle part the same at 6 AM wore ship to the N.W at noon moderate gail and thick fogy laying to under short sail so end this day all well.

Remarks Onboard Thursday Ap 3

this day begins with moderate gail from the S at 4 PM saw the Land dist 15 miles wore ship to the E at 7 PM thick fogg midle and latter part strong gail from the S laying to heading to the E under short sail so end Lat Obs 43=40

Remarks Onboard Friday April 4

this day begins with A strong gail from the S heading to the E under all fore and aft sails at 6 PM more moderate saw the Land bearing N 15 dist midle part strong gail from SW at 4 AM set double reeft tops sails steered E by N at noon squally so ends

Lat by Obs 43=40 Long by Chrnml 175:47

Chatham Island P S Wilcox Master 1849

Remarks Onboard Saturday May 5
these 24 hours Comences with A hevy gail from the SW steering off E by N under 2 reeft top sails at 7 P M the same midle and later part wind from the W S W Cors E by S so end this day all well.
Lat by Obs 43=28 Long by Chrono 179=40 E

Remarks Onboard Sunday May 6
this day begins with A strong gail from the W S W Cors E by S set hole top sails at 6 P.M. took in all square sails set the fore and aft sails luft to heding to the southerward midle part more moderate at 6 A M maid all sail at 9 A M thunder and lighting with rain and hevy squall took in all sail heding to the S under fore and aft sails at noon strong gail so ends Lat by Obs 44=02 Long 187=40 W

Remarks Onboard Monday May 7
this day begins with A strong gail from the S W heding to the south under short sail at 7 P M more moderate midle part hevy gail and squally at 6 A M more moderate set duble reef fore top sail steerd off E N E at noon strong gail and cleaing so ends Lat by Obs 44=02

Remarks Onboard Monday May 8
this 24 hours Commences with A hevy gail from the W steering E N E under short sail at 3 P M saw Chatham Island bearing E by N 15 miles Dist took in the fore top sail luft to heding to the S under fore and aft sails midle part more moderate at 6 A M maid sail steerd W at 10 A M stood in with the land bore up steerd off E at noon running along the land dist of 10 miles in side of the reefs so ends

Remarks Onboard Tuesday May 9
theses 24 hours Comences with strong breese from the W steering long the land to the E inside the reefs at 6 P M the 44 Island bearing S 20 miles dist took in sails to the close reeft main top sail steerd ~~E S E~~ E N E at 7 P M fine wether midle part strong gail from the S at 6 A M steerd S at noon strong gail and thick fogg so ends

Remarks Onboard Wednesday May 10
this day begins with thick fogg and strong breeses from the N steering S at 6 P M luft to the SW midle part the same later part wind from N W more moderate maid some sail heding SW so ends sent down fore and main top Galant mast - Lat by Obs 45=45 Long

Ships Gratitude Cruising Off

Remarks Onboard Thursday May 11

this day begins with light winds from the S.E at 2 P.M. saw Pitts Island bearing SW 20 miles dist. saw a ship to the SE at 6 P.M. Calm shortened sail middle part the same at 6 A.M. moderate breezes from the S.W made all sail Commenced stowing down at noon fine weather so ends employed in stowing down

Remarks Onboard Friday May 12

this day begins with fine moderate breezes from the N.W steering off the wind to the S.W finished stowing down at 5 P.M took in sail middle part Calm latter part light airs from the N heading to the S.W so ends fine weather

Lat by Obs 45 18

Remarks Onboard Saturday May 13

these 24 hours Commences with light airs from the S.E heading to the S.W all sail set at 6 P.M took in sail middle part Calm at 6 A.M made all sail heading S.W at noon fine weather light breezes from the Eastward steering N.W saw the land so ends Lat by Obs 44 30

Remarks Onboard Sunday May 14

this day begins with light winds from the Eastward steering to the south and west at 6 P.M. shortened sail
X Chatham Island bearing N.W E dist 25 miles ship heading S.W middle part Calm at 6 A.M. made all sail stood in for the land with a light breese from the SW at noon light airs land dist 15 miles heading in for it so ends this day

Remarks Onboard Monday May 15

these 24 hours Commences with light airs from the SW heading in for the land hove the Chains got the strikers off the Bone at 6 P.M. land 8 miles dist. hauled to the SE off shore all sail set middle part Calm at 5 A.M. light wind from the S.W stood in towards the land sent a boat to look for the harbour found it stood in with ship towards the harbour at 10 A Came to anchor at the mouth of the harbour so ends this day

Chatham Islands P. S. Wilcox Master 1849

Remarks Onboard Tuesday May 16

this day begins with moderate winds from the SW Commenced Towing up the harbour at 9 P.M. Towed up about half way let go the Anker in 17 fathom of water with the Kage a hed at 11 P.M. the wind shifted to the S.W. with squall with rain at 5 A.M. Calld all hands got under way and went in to the harbour of Wangaroa in 7 fathom of water moored with booth Ankeres ahed at noon light breese so end emploied in giting redy to paint so end this day

Remarks Onboard Wednesday May 17

this day begins with fine wether and moderate breeses got 7 Cask of water off Cleand the ship out side for painting middle part fine wether latter part light breeses from the N emploied in painting ship out side and giting off recruits so ends this day all well

Remarks Onboard Thursday May 18

this 24 hours Commences with light winds from the NE finished painting the Larboard side at 4 P.M. at middle part light breess and fogy latter part the same emploied in geting of stove spars and shooks and barrels one boat fishing &C so ends this day all well

Remarks Onboard Friday May 19

this day begins with fine wether and light wind from the NE got one raft of water off 7 Cask middle part thick and rainy latter part strong winds from the N emploied in giting off recruits and hogs got 3 boat loads of Potatoes and 20 hogs so ends this day all well

Remarks Onboard Saturday May 20

this day begins with strong winds from the N at 2 P.M. rainy one boat fishing at 7 P.M. raining and strong winds middle and latter part the same all hands onshore but 7 on liberty so ends this day all well

Ship Gratitude Cruising Off

Remarks Onboard Sunday May 21

this 24 hours Commences with strong winds from the S.W with rain and squalls at 7 P.M. much the same middle and latter part more moderate employed in painting and getting off recruits so ends this day all well laying in port

Remarks Onboard Monday May 22

this day begins with strong winds from the S.W attended with squalls of rain at 7 P.M. Clear weather middle and latter part light airs from the S.E employed in painting and fishing so ends this day all well

Remarks Onboard Tuesday May 23

this day begins with light airs from the S.E at 7 P.M. Calm middle and latter part fresh winds from the E employed in mending sails and 3 boats off after Potatoes and various other sorts so ends this day all well

Remarks Onboard Wednesday May 24

this day begins with strong winds from the E at 7 P.M more moderate middle and latter part fresh breezes employed in getting off Potatoes got onboard 250 Bushels of Potatoes and 24 hogs large ones so ends this day all ready for sea waiting for a wind to get out

Remarks Onboard Thursday May 25

this day begins with fresh breezes from the S with Clear weather at 7 P.M. Calm middle part Calm at 5 A.M. light airs from the S got under way and stood out of the harbour at 10 A.M. A boat Came from Metonga belonging to Ship Orion of Nantucket she 47 month out with two hundred bbls of oil at noon light airs so ends this day all well

Remarks Onboard Friday May 26

this day begins with light airs from the Westward at 6 P.M. Pitts Island bearing E 20 miles dist Chatham Island bearing E.N.E 10 miles is shortened sail from 8 midnight kept to the S.W. at 6 A.M. wore ship steered E.N.E at noon strong winds from the W saw Humpbacks so ends no land in sight

Chatham Islands P. S. Wilcox Master 1849

Remarks Onboard Saturday May 27
this day begins with strong winds from the W steering by the wind to the S at 5 P.M. fresh gale took in sails wore ship to the SE middle part wore ship to the W with strong gale at 10 A saw 4 large sperm whales going S.W. blow to rough to lower at noon more moderate laying to under short sail so end Lat by Obs 44-50 Long by Chrono 176-44

Remarks Onboard Sunday May 28
this day begins with fresh breeze from the S.W. laying to steering to the S.W. at 4 P.M. wore ship to the S more moderate middle part Calm at 6 A.M. strong gale from the S laying to the W at noon the same so ends Lat by Obs 45-04

Remarks Onboard Monday May 29
these 24 hours Commences with strong gale from the S.W. middle and latter part the same wore ship 3 times in the 24 hours so ends laying to under foresail and [illegible] sails L 45 54

Remarks Onboard Tuesday May 30
this day begins with A heavy gale from the S.W. laying to heading to SE at 7 P.M. heavy sea on middle and latter part very heavy gale laying to under short sail heading to the S so ends Lat by Obs 45-21 Long 174-10

Remarks Onboard Wednesday May 31
this day begins with A heavy gale from the S.W. at 7 P.M. the same heading to the S middle part more moderate at 10 A.M. wore ship to the W and made sail latter part moderate winds and heavy sea so ends this day
Lat by Obs = 45 = 42

Remarks Onboard Thursday June 1
this day begins with moderate winds from the S heading to the W at 6 P.M. Calm took in sail at midnight the wind hauled to the SE steered W at 2 A.M. strong winds took in all square sails hauled to to the S.W. latter part strong gale laying to heading to the S.S.W. so ends this day

Ship Gratitude Crusing off Chatham

Remarks Onboard Friday June 2
this day begins with strong winds laying to Dunn to the S.S.W under fore and aft sails at 4 P.M heavy gale from the S.E middle and latter part more moderate wore ship to the W set double reef top sails heading W at noon strong breese so ends this day all
Lat by Obs 45-14 Long by Chron 176-0

Remarks Onboard Saturday June 3
this day begins with strong winds from the S.W heading to the westward at 5 A.M took in top sails wore ship to the S.E middle part more moderate at 6 A.M made all sail wore ship to the N.W at noon fair wether so ends
Lat by Obs 45-08

Remarks Onboard Sunday June 4
this day begins with fine wether wind from the S.W heading to the N.W all sail set at 5 P.M took in sail wore ship to the southward middle and latter part fresh breeses from the S heading to the westward under moderate sail saw albatrosses so ends this day Lat by Obs 44-47

Remarks Onboard Monday June 5
this day begins with fresh breese from the N steering by the wind to the W at 4 P.M Pitts Isl bearing N 30 dist at 5 P.M took in all sail heading to the Eastward middle part strong winds at 6 A.M set double reefed top sails took them in again at 11 A.M heading to the W so ends this day Lat by Obs 45-02

Remarks Onboard Tuesday June 6
this day begins with strong gale from the S laying to heading the N.W.b.W middle part the same at 8 A.M light airs from the N made all sail heading to N.E middle part thick foggy latter part thick foggy and calm so ends this day

Remarks Onboard Wednesday 7
these 24 hours Commences with thick foggy and calm at 5 P.M took in all sail calm middle part moderate breese from the N at 6 A.M made sail set double reefed top sails heading to E.N.E at noon strong breese and thick so ends this day Lat by Obs 45-26

Remarks Onboard Thursday June 8

this day begins with strong wind from the S heading to the E S E at 5 P M took ship to the S W middle part moderate wind from the S at 8 P M took ship to E at at 10 A M saw 2 large schools of sperm whales going to the windward quick at noon fresh breeses employed in beating up to the whales so ends Lat 45=42

Remarks Onboard Friday June 9

this day begins moderate winds from the S beating up to the whales at 1 P M got the whales of the larboard board all 4 boats struck 4 whales tied them got them to the ship at 6 P M took in sail middle and later part light breeses from the S with a heavy swell on employed in Cutting so end this day all well.

4

Remarks Onboard Saturday June 10

these 24 hours commences with light wind from the S at 4 P M finished Cutting took in sail heading S E middle part fresh breeses with heavy squalls later part strong gale from the S heading to the E under short sail employed in boiling so ends this day Lat by Obs 45=38
Long 176=36

Remarks Onboard Sunday June 11

this day begins with strong gale from S at 5 P M thick with squalls of rain heading to the Eastward much the same at 6 A M wore ship S W wind S E later part strong gale with heavy sea on employed in boiling so ends this day all well no Obs this day

Remarks Onboard Monday June 12

This 24 hours commences with strong gale from the S E heading to the S W at 7 P M more moderate middle and later part more moderate with squalls of rain so ends heading to the westward employed in boiling Lat 45-10
Long 177=03

Remarks Onboard Tuesday June 13

this day begins with fresh wind from the S E at 7 P M moderate winds with foggy clouds middle and later part moderate breeses and clear we then employed in stowing down heading to the E under short sail so ends Lat by Obs 45=16

Ship Gratitude Cruising off

Remarks On board Wednesday June 14

this 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the
the Eastward wore ship to the S.W. finished stowing down
at 5 P.M. took in sail heading S.W. stowed down 97 Bbls
middle part calm at 6 A.M. made all sail steered to the [illegible]
latter part light airs from the E saw nothing
Lat. by obs 45=05 Long by Chron

Remarks On board Thursday June 15

this day begins with calm at 6 P.M. the same took
in sail middle part the same at 6 A.M. fresh breezes from
the S set all sail except the royals steering by the wind to the S.W.
saw nothing this day all well Lat by obs 45=05

Remarks On board Friday June 16

this day begins with strong wind from the N.E. steering
by the wind to the S.E. saw land took it to be [illegible]
thought them to be Chatham Islands at 5 P.M. shortened
sail middle part the same latter part fresh winds from the S.W.
steering by the wind to the S.W. all sail set saw nothing
saw Chatham Island bearing N.W. by W. 40 miles dist.

Remarks On board Saturday June 17

this day begins with fresh wind from the S.W. steering
by the wind to the S.E. at 5 P.M. shortened sail the land
bearing N 20 miles dist middle part calm at 6 A.M. fresh
breezes from the N.W. made all sail steered in for the land
bearing N.N.W. 25 miles dist at 10 A.M. land 10 miles dist bearing N
tacked ship and stood off took in 2 reefs in the top sails saw nothing

Remarks On board Sunday June 18

these 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the S.W.
at 1 P.M. tacked ship in shore at 5 P.M. tacked ship off shore
took in more sail middle part strong gale from the S at
8 A.M. took in all sail but the [illegible] and set sails latter part
heavy gale from the S.W. with squalls of rain and hail heading
to the S saw nothing this day all well Lat. by obs 44=50

Remarks On board Monday June 19

this day begins with a heavy gale from the S.W. at 6 P.M.
the same heading to the S.W. middle and latter part strong
gale lying to under a short sail heading to the S.W.
saw nothing Lat by obs 45=11 Long by Chron 177=26

Ship Harm. Isles P. J. Wilcox Master 1849

Remarks On board Tuesday June 20
this day begins with heavy gail from the S W at 4 P M wore ship to the S at 8 P M more moderate middle part calm at 5 A M strong gail from the S W under all sail steered N W at noon strong gail wore ship to the S E took in sail so ends Lat by Obs 44=40

Remarks On board Wednesday June 21
this day begins with strong gail from the S W hauling to the S E at 8 P M somewhat moderate wind latter part heavy gail from the S E hauling to the S W squals of hail and snow so ends
Lat by Obs 45=00

Remarks On board Thursday June 22
this day begins with heavy gail from the S E heaving to under short sail heading S S W at 7 P M the same middle part more moderate at 6 A M made sail steering in for the land N W the land bearing N N W 25 miles dist at noon land 10 miles off wore ship steered off N E by N so end this day split the jib all to the devil

Remarks On board Friday June 23
this day begins with strong gail from the S W steering N E at 7 P M the 44 bearing S E Brunswick we are bound North of this damned hole middle part strong gail and squaly strong N W under double reeft top sails latter part more moderate set the main sail so ends Lat by 41=45 Long by Chron 165=20

Remarks On board Saturday June 24
this day begins with fresh gails from the N W wore ship N N W bent the new jib at 6 P M set single reeft top sails middle part faint light breeses from the N W all sail set latter part light breese from the N steering by the wind to N E so ends Lat by Obs 39=42 Long by Chron 175=30

Remarks On board Sunday June 25
this day begins with ~~strong~~ light wind from the N steering by the wind to Westward at 4 P M took ship to the N E at 11 P M tacked ship to the N W latter part strong gails took in light sails course N W by W so ends Lat by Obs 38=39

2 Ship Gratitude Cruising Off

Remarks On board Monday June 26
this day begins with strong gales from the N E Cours S W & W at 2 PM took 2 reefs in the top sails at 4 P M wether thick and rainy midle part heavy rain squalls with rain later part light winds from the N E steering by the wind to the N so ends this day Lat by Obs 37-21 Long by Chron 177-30

Remarks On board Tuesday June 27
first part this day begins with light airs from the N steering by the wind to the N W & W at 8 P M Calm midle and later part brisk wind from the E with rain Cours S W & W so ends Lat by Obs 36-13 Long by Chro 178-30

Remarks On board Wensday June 28
this day begins with fresh breeses from the E at 8 P M the same all drawing sail set Cours S W & W midle part and later part fine wether plesant breeses so ends
Lat by Obs 34-36 Long by Chron 179-09 E

Remarks On board Thursday June 29
these 24 hours Comenses with plesant breess from the S E Cours S & W at 8 P M the same all sail set midle part Calm later part light winds from the N steering by the wind to the N W & W so ends

Lat by Obs 33-36 Long

Remarks On board Friday June 30
this 24 hours Commences with light winds from the N at 7 P M the same steering by the wind to the N W & W midle part fine wether all sail set at 5 A M the wind hauld to the N E later part fresh breeses so ends this day
Lat by Obs 31-51 Long by Chronometer 178-07 E

Remarks On board Saturday July 1
these 24 hours Commences with strong winds from the N E at 3 P M took in light sails and 2 reefs in the top sails at 6 P M heavy gale took in the top sails hove to heading N N E under fore and aft sails midle part the the same at 6 A M made all sail light winds from the N steering by to the E at noon Calm and rainy so ends

Sunday Island N.Z. Austin 1849

Remarks On board Sunday July 2

this day begins with light airs from the S at 7 P.M. fresh breezes from the westward Course S.E. by E at 4 P.M. saw a whale [illegible] at 6 lowered [illegible] gave up at 8 to late to [illegible] took in sail steering S.E. by E. middle part fresh breezes and Clear weather latter part the same all sail set Course S.E. by E. so ends Lat by Obs 30=56

Remarks On board Monday July 3

This 24 hours Commences with pleasant breezes from the N.W. Course N.E. by E at 6 P.M. took in sail heading N.E. middle part Calm and raining at 6 A.M. made all sail light wind from the S Course E.N. at noon fine weather so ends Lat by Obs 30=44 Long by Chro 179=56 W

Remarks On board Tuesday July 4

these 24 hours Commences with fine pleasant weather all sail set at 6 P.M. shortened sail middle part strong breezes at 6 A.M. made all sail steered N by E at 10 A.M. saw Sunday Island bearing N.E. 40 miles dist at noon the Island bearing E 10 miles dist steering by the wind to the S so ends employed in breaking out for wood.

Remarks On board Wednesday July 5

this day begins with strong breezes and squally at 2 P.M. took 2 reefs in the top sails at 4 took in all sail to a close reefed main top sail heading N.W. middle and latter part strong gales from the S.W. laying to heading to the S so ends

Lat by Obs 29=15

Remarks On board Thursday July 6

this day begins with strong gales from the S.W. laying to heading S under short sail middle part squally at 6 A.M. more moderate set double reefed fore top sail heading S so ends this day all well Lat by Obs 29=49

Remarks On board Friday July 7

these 24 hours Commences with strong gales from the S.W. heading by the wind to the S at 6 P.M. took in the top sails wore ship to the N.W. middle part the same at 6 A.M. more moderate set all sail steered N.E. at 8 A.M. saw Sunday Island bearing N.E. 45 miles dist at 10 A.M. steered N.E. at noon Sunday Island bearing E 18 miles dist so end

Lat by Obs 29=13

Ship Gratitude Tears the Sud

Remarks Onboard Saturday July 8

these 24 hours Commences with fine wether moderate breeses from the S.W. steering round Saundery Island at 6 P.M. took 1 reefs in the top sails hoisted to the E the island bearing S.W. 10 miles dist. middle part the same at 6 A.M. moderate breeses and hazy at 8 A.M. Clear we then made all sail hauling by the wind to S.E. at noon Cloudy so ends

Remarks Onboard Monday July 8

this 24 hours Commences with thick wether and strong breese from the S.W. at 6 P.M. shorten sail steered N.N.E. middle and latter part the moderate breeses wind from W all sail set Course S.S.E so ends this day

Lat by Obs 28=50

Remarks Onboard Tuesday July 9

this day begins with light winds from the W all sail set Course S.S.E at 6 P.M. took in 2 reefs in the top sails middle part the same at 6 A.M. made all sail wind from the S.W. hauling by the wind to the N.N.E latter part light winds and rainy so ends this day

Remarks Onboard Wednesday July 10

this day begins with light winds and rainy wind from the N.W. steering by the wind to the N.N.E at 6 P.M. took in 2 reefs in the top sails middle part strong winds at 1 A.M. heavy squall from the W one boats Crew on deck Calld all hands to take in sail the third Mate Daniel Tompkins Came on deck growling and grumbling about it 2 the Mate told him to mind his own business and stop his noise he told me he would say what he was a mind to &c and said a great deal &c the Capt. Came on deck and took hold on him and he talkd of and struck at the Capt then the Capt struck him and sent him below and put him off duty not for that only but other mutinees talk and Conduct in the first place for going forward and houlding long Conversation with the fore mast hands in the night in his watch on deck and telling all about the Ship if the Capt got in to trouble with the Crew he might git out as he could he would not help him and in the third place if the Capt put his hands on him he would kill him on the spot and many other things that would fill this book to mension at 6 A.M. set double reefs top sails strong winds from the W Clear at noon Clear wether so ends

Lat by Obs 27 05 Long by Chron 175=14 W

igator Islands P S Macy Master 1849

Remarks On board Thursday July 11

this Day begins with strong wind from the N.E. Cours N at 6 P.M. shortend sail & clear weather mid part the same at 6 A.M. made sail cours N E at noon strong winds from the N and squally so ends

Lat by Obs 14=46 Long by Chron. 173-00 W

Remarks On board Friday July 12

this day begins with strong winds from the N Cours N by E at 6 P.M. shortend sail & clear weather midle part the same at 6 A.M. made all sail with fine breese from the S latter part carrying all sail so ends Lat by Obs 12=15 Long by Chron 173:10

Remarks On board Saturday July 13

this day begins with fresh breeses from the S Cours N by E at 6 P.M. took 2 reefs in the top sails & clear weather mid part moderate breeses at 6 A.M. made all sail with moderate winds from the S at noon light winds so ends this 24 hours all well

Lat by Obs 10=52 Long by Chron 171-24

Remarks On board Sunday July 14

this 24 hours commences with light winds from the S at 6 P.M. took 2 reefs in the top sails midle part fine weather at 6 A.M. made all sail light breese from the S E Cours N at noon fine brees and fine wether Lat by 9=16 Long 172-44

Remarks On board Monday July 15

thes 24 hours commences with fine weather fine breses from the S E all sail set at 6 P.M. took 2 reefs in the top sails midle part the same at 6 A.M. made all sail steering N at noon fresh breese from the S E so ends Lat by Obs 7-18

Remarks On board Tuesday July 16

this day begins with fresh S E trades cours N at 2 P.M. saw Sperm whales lowered got on one boat miss having chased till dark could not get fast at 6 P.M. took in all sail but whole reeft the top sail. hove to by the wind to the E at 6 A.M. made sail steering N at noon fresh trades steering with squalls of rain so ends this day

Lat by Obs 6=32

Ship Gratitude Bound to the

Remarks On board Wednesday July 18
this day begins with fresh S E winds all sail set took in sail at 6 P.M. took in sail kept to the E midle part fine wether at 6 A.M. made all sail steering by the wind to the S S E at noon the same fine wether and fresh winds so ends Lat by Obs 15-26 Long by Chron 171-25

Remarks On board Thursday July 19
this day begins with fresh winds at 6 P.M. took in some sail hauling by the wind to the S S E midle part the same at 6 A.M. made all sail saw the Island of Tutuillah bearing N 30 miles dist. stood in for it at noon close in with the land a boat came of from the land so end
Lat by Obs 14-24

Remarks On board Friday July 20
this day begins with fine S E winds runing along the S side of Tutuillah at 6 P.M. the Island of
x Upolo bearing N 12 mils dist. took in some sail. kept off to the N at 9 P.M. hove the main yard aback at 6 A.M. made all sail steered down along the land to N at noon took a pilot of the Island so end this day

Remarks On board Saturday July 21
this day begins with light winds standing in for the harbour at 2 P.M. came to anchor in the harbour
x Apia in 5 fathoms of water at 7 P.M. calm midle part calm later part light winds one watch on shore on liberty so ends this day all well.

Remarks On board Sunday July 22
this day begins with light S E winds at 7 P.M. counted all hands on board but the steward at 10 P.M. midle part calm later part the same one watch on shore on liberty so ends this day all well

Remarks On board Monday July 23
this day begins with light trade winds at P.M. the same midle and later part the same one watch on shore on liberty the other on board on duty so ends this 24 hours all well laying in the port of Apia

Remarks Onboard Tuesday July 24
these 24 hours Comences with light SE winds at 4 PM the
the sam[illegible]le and latter part Calm one watch on shore on
liberty so ends this day all well

Remarks Onboard Wednsday July 25
these 24 hours Comences with light SE one wath on
shore on liberty the other wath on ~~shore~~ on duty so ends
this 24 ~~hours~~ this day all well.

Remarks Onboard Thursday July 26
this 24 hours Comences with light S E winds
midle part Calm at 6 PM Capt Hall lands the
Lanterns was missing sent A boat in from him and
found him and put him in irons so ends this day
Laying in port.

Remarks Onboard Friday July 27
these 24 hours Comences with Calm midle part
the same

Remarks On board Thursday July 28
Comances with fine wether lieing at anchor at Apea-
× ar discharged Bitler Sherman acordin to law
and Thomas Famom and Charles Eady boat steerers
dizerted States part mutch the same

Ship Gratitude Bound to the

July the 29th

Commences with fine wether laying at ancher atth pier bought & took on board one anchor & chane & Shiped three men y c J. Severino D. Pierce Came ~~in~~ J. should sa put in by the capt as a ~~first~~ mate of the Ship and Thon Richie as third ~~forth~~ mate

Remarks on board Friday July 30
theas 24 hours comencis with calm latther part the same

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 31
theas 24 hours lite brises form the N.E.
laying at ancher at Apear

Remarks on barde Sunday August
theas 24 hours fine brise from the E.N.E. laying at Apear

Remarks on board August Monday 31
At noon got under way with fine breeze from
the E.N.E.

Remarks on bord Tuesday August 1
lit brese form the E.N.E. at 4 A.M. stowed
the anchors and unbent the cables latter part
fine

Remarks on board August Wednesday 2
these 24 hours strong breezes from the E.N.E. 6 P.M.
Island Savaii bearing N.N.W. distance 12 miles
Sun set tuck in Salles

Remarks on boarde Thursday August 3
these 24 moderate gales and Cloudy weather
latter part pleasant midnight raine at 4 A.M.
Saw Bark Standing to the South Saw Island
X of Savaii bore S. dist 10 miles

Remarks on board Friday August 4
Strong breezes from the E. the Ship by the
wind on both tacks latter part lit.
the watch imployed in ship duty Island
X Savaii and Island upolu in Site to the S.
and W.

Ship Gratitude Bound to the

Remarks on board Saturday August 4
these 24 hous cominses with fine breezes from the S.S.E. Island Savaii in Sight at 6 A.M. took in anchor from the bouse pout nother one in the roome of it and rowne for the Lee point of the Island of Savaii So endes these day

Remarks on board Sunday August 5
Cominses with fresh breezes and rainy and Cloudy at 4 P.M. Saw Sperm Whales lowrd 2 boats on Count of the thick wether and raine got nothing came on board took in Saills Island of Savaii in Sight to the E. latter part fine and pleasant So andes these day

Remarks on board Mondy August 6
First part these 24 hours light breezes and Calm middell sum raine latter part strong winds from S.E. to E.S.E. at noon Island of Savaii Bearing N.E. distance 20 mailles the watch employd in Ship duty

Remarks on board Tusday August 7th
these 24 hours comences with strong breezes from S.E. Staring by the wind to the Southword at 8 P.M. reeft the topsails latter part the same took in jib

Remarks on boar Wednesday August 8th

These 24 hours comenses with strong wind from the S.E. under dobal reeft topsail at 2 p.m. worship to E.N.E. 10 p.m. took in mainsail latter part the Same

Lat by Obs 14..30 S. Long by Chro 173..31 W.

Remarks on board Thursday August 9th

these 24 hours comenses with strong breeze from the S.E. and cloudy. latter part same squally at 6 p.m. tought the mainsail So endes these Day

latitude by Obs 15..33 S. longitud by chro 174..08 W.

Remarks on board Friday August the 10th

These 24 hours strong wind from the E. hading to the S.S.E. first part Sum squally latter part more moderait maine Sum Saille at 10 A.M. Sow the Island Amarguera baring S.S.E. by Compes 25 miles at noon wore ship to N.N.E.

X

Remark on board Saturday August 11th

these day fine breezes from the E. hading to S.S.E. on the wind with all Sails Sat the watch imployed in the ship duty So ends these Day

Latitude 16..45.S.

Remarks on board Sunday August 12th

These 24 hours comenses with fine breezes from S.E. hading to the S. with all Sales Set at 8 P.M. Sow light Same taime Sow the Land dist 3 or 4 miles tacked ofe Shore 2 A.M. tacked in Shore Day light mode all Sailes Island of Vavaoo baring S. Dist 8 miles stood in fore Port Refuge at 9 A.M took the Pilat on Board got up the chains and bant them So ends these Day

Ship Gratitude Bound to the

Remarks on board ~~Sunday~~ Monday August 18th
Comenceys with fine breeses from the S.E. the ship beting up to ancherge plase at 2 P.M. came to anchor in 30 fathoms water then on bent all the Sailes wash the Ship and rady to paint number Canues came long ~~sight~~ Side

Remarks on board Monday August 14th
these day begins with fine wether and light breezes from the S.E. all hands employd painting Ship out Side and Spars laing in port

Remarks on board ~~Tuesday~~ Wendsday August 15th
these 24 hours Comences with fine wether all hands employd painting the Ship So ends this day

Remarks on board ~~Wendsday~~ Thusday August 16th
Light breezes in port employ painting Sum raine squalls middle part heavy raine

Remarks on board Friday August 17th
these 24 hours raing and Cloudy part of the time painting all well So ends these day most of all hands Went on shor

Remarks on board Saturday August 18th
These 24 hours rainy and Strong breezes at 2 A.M. 3 of our mans Stol boat and desarted Olney Cau
Wm Preston and Wm Stone. mane we had for pasenger went with them

Remarks on board Sunday August 19th
Comences with fresh breezes and raing latter part the same

Ship Gratitude Bound to the

Remarks on board Monday August 20th

Thise 24 hours comences with fresh breezes and raing latter part the same employd geting off recruits sent cascas on shor for wather

Remarks on board Tuesday August 21st

Comenses with raine and strong breezes from the N.E. latter part fine took wather on board and recruits took 2 boats lode wood on board so ends there day

Remar on board Wendsday August 22nd

Comences with fine wather sun rine all ands employd bending sails and taking recruites so ends there day

Remarks on board Thursday August 23rd.

Hese 24 hors comences with slight wind latter part strong employs bending sail and taking recruits and geting ready to go to sea

Remarks on board Friday August 24th

These 24 hours comensis with strong breezes from the S.E. Laing at vavaoo 6 A.M. got underway at 8 P.M. kept the sail at strong breezes took 2 reffs in the topsails estered S.W. by S. shiped 2 man

Remarks on board Saturday August 25th

Strong breezes from the S.E. standing on the wind with duble refft topsails, Vavau light Two 2 Island to the E. Ship heding S. by W. by compus

Ship Gratitude Bound to the

Remarks on board Sunday August 26th
these 24 hours comenses with Strong breezes from the E. Staring S. by E. day light Sout hol topsail latter part squally wether

Latitude 22..55..S. Longitude 176..13 W.

Remarks on board Munday August 27th
these 24 hours Comences with Strong breezes from the E.S.E. Staring S. by E. middle part moderat wind latter the same day light made all sails got out 2 boats

Latitude Longitude

Remarks on board Tuesday August 28th
These 24 comences with fine wather and Strong breezes from the S.S.E. steering on the wind on Both tacks at 10 A.M. spoke Ship Mary of New Bedford 26 month 500 sp. oil and 600 Whal oil
lat 26..03 South

Remarks on board Wednesday August 29th
Frash breezes from the S.S.W. heading on the wind to the S.E. in company with Ship Mary Capt Cory of New Bedford Sun Sat took in Sailes

Latitude 25..54 S. Longitude 176..42 W.

Remarks on board Thursday August 30th
These 24 hours Comences with fresh breezes and plasent wether Saw Sum Finback at P.M. Spok Ship Mary of New Bedfore

Latitude 26..16 S. Longitude " " "
Comences with fine wether light wind from the S.S.E to S by W. heading to the Southward and Westoward with all Sailes Sat Ship Mary in sight Sun down Shoten Sailles

Latitude 26..00 S. Longitude 176..21 W.

Ship Gratitude Bound to the

Remarks on board Saturday September 1st

These 24 hours comences with fine breezes from the South hading W.S.W. on to the wind latter part Calm unployde in ship duty so ends these day

Latitude 26„17 S. Longitude 176„56 W.

Remarks on board Sunday September 2nd

Comences with fine breezes from the N.E. and Clear wether Stearing S. by W. by Compes latter part fresh breezes from the W.N.W. Sun Down Shotned Sails Latitude 26„54 South

Remarks on board Monday September 3

These 24 hours Comences with fine breezes from the N.W. Stearing S. by W. with all Sails Sat Sun downe Shotned Sails day light made all Sails latter part strong breezes took in Sails mainsol jieb and Reefed topsails Sum raine and Cloudy wether

Remarks on board Tuesday September 4th

These 24 hours comences with strong wind from S.W. with raine took in Sails at 4 P.M. wind all to the South day light mad all Sail latter part strong at 7 A.M. Sow Island Sunday bearing S.E. dist 15 miles

Remarks on board Wednesday September 5th

These 24 hours comences with Strong breezes from S.S.W. hading on the wind to the X Weastoward Sunday Island in Sight to the northowrd 20 miles dist

Remarks on board Thursday September 6th

comences with light breezes of S.S.W. with Cloudy wether heading long on bouth takes Sunday Island in sight to the North

Ship Gratitude off Sunday Island

Remarks on board Friday September 7
these 24 hours Comenses with fine breezes from W. to S.S.E. most of the time calm day light mad all sails wach [illegible] feting rigans Sunday Island at Sund down bering N. West 15 miles

Remarks on board Saturday September 8th

Thise 24 hours comences with fine breezes from the E.S.E. and plosent wither Crusing off Sunday Island at Sun downe took in sails nothing in sight Sow round Island to the S.E.

Remarks on board Sundad September 9th
Thise day comenses with fine breezes from the S.E. Shading to the Southward and Westward at 4 P.M. Saw Humback lowered the boats for them did not get him came on board took in sails at day light maid all sails
Round Island in Sight to the Eastowrd
lat 30..08 South

Remarks on board Monday September 10
Thise 24 hours comenses with fresh breezes from E.S.E. Stearing by the wind to the South with all sails Sat Sun Sate took in Sails.
Latitude 31..13 S. Long 179..45 East

Remarks on Board Tuesday September 11th
these 24 hours comenses with fresh breezes from the N.E. hoaling to E.S.E. with all Sails at day light mad all sails
Lat 32..06 Long

Ship Gratitude Bound to the

Remarks on board Wednesday September 12th

These day comences with fresh breezes from the E.N.E. hading to South curying Westward latter part strong from N.E. stearing E.S.E. under reef topsails, Sun down took in Sails. at day light made all Sails So ends these day

Lat 33..09 S. long 178..55 W.

Remarks on board Thursday September 13th

These 24 hours Comences with Strong breezes from South stearing ferst part E.S.E. latter part stearing S.E. by S under shot Sailes with thek wether and raine 3 A.M. wore ship to the S.E. heding E.S.E.

Remarks on board Friday September 14th

These 24 hours Comenses with strong breezes from the north stearing E. by S. under short sails Cloudy weather with raine Sundown took in Sails & luft to the wind latter part Strong gail stearing E.S.E. stil raining

Lat 35..00 South

Remarks on board Saturday September 15th

These 24 hours comenses with heavy gail from the North with raine took in all Sails Sought the Staisails So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday September 16th

These 24 Comences with Strong gail from the north leing to with Staisails latter part more moderait Set Closet reef main topsail wind hall to W.N.W.

lat 35..41 S. long 175..48 W.

Remarks on board Monday September 17th

These 24 Comenses with strong gail latter part moderait maid all Sail Sun down took in Sail

Ships Gratitude Crusing on

Remarks onboard Tuesday September 18
These 24 hours comenses with fresh breezes from the W.N.W. Clear weather latter part strong breezes Stearing N.E. and S.E. with all Sails Set

lat 35„36 S. long 173„33 W.

Remarks onboard Wadnesday September 19th
These day comences with strong breezes from the W.N.W. stearing N.E. Sundown took in Sails latter part Stearing E.S.E. with double reeft topsail At 6 A.M. Sout reef topsails

Lat 35„31 S. Long 172„13 W.

Remarks onboard Thusday September 20th
These 24 hours comences with strong wind from the W.N.W. stearing N.E. 6 P.M. took in Sails kept to the wind day laight Sout reef topsail latter part havy gail from the W. took in all sails but Stailsail head to the South award

Remarks on board Friday September 21st
these day strong wind from the S.W. layin too in gail latter part more moderait mad Sum sail wind hall to the South

Lat 34„45 Long 170„00 W.

Remarks on board Saturday September 22nd
These 24 hours comenses with strong breezes from the S.W. latter part wind all to the East Sun set took in all Sails day light mad all sails heading on to the wind to South awrd
lat 35„4 S.

Remarks on board Sunday September 23rd
these day comenses with strong breezes from the N.E. heading on the wind to the South award and Eastaward
latitude 35„39 S.

middle Ground Capt Wilcox 1849

Remarks on Board Monday September 24
these day comenses with fresh breezes from the
N.E. heading on to the wind to the noth~~th~~
at 7 A.M. wore Sun set took in sails at day
light mad sum sails
lat 35..43 S. Lon: 169..20 W.

Remarks on Board Tuesday September 25
these 24 hours comenses with fresh breezes from
N.E. latter part light breezes from N.W.
Stearing N.E. with all sails set and thick
foge heavy swel from N.E.

Remarks on Board Wednesday September 26th
these day comenses with thik fog and light
wind from N.E. middle part clear weather latter
part thik fog and raine at noon Sow 2 R. Whales
lowred boats thay wos toing quick to windourd
at 4 P.M. took in all sails fresh wind and raine
from W.N.W. So ends thes day

Remarks on board Thusday September 27th
these day comenses with strong breezes from
N.N.W. with raine too in all sails but staisals
latter part light gailes from N.W. to S.
heading on to the wind on both takes
lat 35..12 S. 168..14 Weast

Remarks on Board Friday September 28th
these day comenses with strong gales from the South
middle part more moderat thik weather
latter part moderat winds from the S.E.
S.S.W. heading to westaward Sow finback
latitude 35..22 S. all sails set

Remarks on Board Saturday September 29th
these day begins with fine weather and light
winds from the S.S.W. with heavy swel heading
on to the wind to W. at 5 P.M. spoke Ship
Mary New Bedford Sun down took in sails
at day Light made all sails stearing N.W.
lat 34..44 South

Ship Gratitude Crusing on middle

Remarks on Board Sunday September 30th
Thise day comences with light winds and calm
stearing N.N.W. sun set took in sails luf to
the wind at day light mad all sails stearing
S. by E. latter part strong winds from N.N.E.
So ends this day lat 35..10 South

Remarks on board Monday ~~September 31st~~ october 1st
Thise day comences with strong breezes from the N.N.E.
Heading to the westward with all sails set
at sun set tok in sails so ends this day

Remarks on Board october Tuesday 2nd
First Thise 24 hours comences with strong weather
and clear stearing E. by N. latter part light
wind an calm stearing N.E. with all sails set

lat 35..42 S. long 169..9 W.

Remarks on Board october Wednesday 3rd
Thise day comences with calm and light winds
from the N.N.W. sun set took in all sails
middle part comences strong gale and raine
from E.N.E. so ends these day

Remarks on Board Thursday october 4th
These day comences with gale from the West
with sum raine latter part the same
lat 35..48 South

Remarks on board ~~Wednesday~~ Friday october 5th

Thise day comences with strong breezes from
N.W. to W.S.W. under shot sails at 4 P.m.
Spoke ship mary new Bedford

Ground T. S. Wilcox Master 1849

Remarks on Board Saturday October 6th
These 24 hours comences with Strong wind from the W.S.W. to N.W.W. heading to the northaward at 2 P.M. Spok Ship Mary New Bedford at 9 A.M. Saw Black Fish took 2 weather is [illegible] thick and rainy

Remarks on Board Sunday October 7th
These day comences with Strong wind and Claer weather from the N.W. middle part rainy weather latter part trong wind Stearing S.E. with all Sails Sot

lat 36..10 S. long 166..00 W

Remarks on Board Monday October 8th
These day comences with strong wind from the W. Stearing to the eastward Sun Set took in Sails Luf to the wind day light made all Sails

Lat. 35..43 S. Long.. 164..05 Weast

Remarks on Board Tuesday October 9th.

These 24 hours comences with Strong breezes from the W. Stearing to the eastward latter part the same Sun Set took in Sails at day light Sot the topSails
Lat. 34..38 S long 163..42 W.

Remarks on Board Wednesday October 10th
These 24 hours comences with light breezes from the South Stearing W. Sunset took in Sails at day light mad all Sails latter part calm So ends this Day lat. 34..47 S

Remarks on Board Thursday October 11th
These 24 hours comences with Calms and clear weather. nothing new So ends this day
lat. 34..43 South

Ship Gratitude Crusing on Middle

Remarks on Board Friday october 12th
Thise 24 hours Comences with fine breezes from the N.E. Stearing S.W. with all sails Set middle part fresh took in light Sails later part strong from the W.N.W. Stearing W. latitude 35..40 S. long 164..24 W.

Remarks on Board Saturday october 13th
these day comences with Strong wind from the N.N.W. Stearing W. under topsails at 2 P.M. Saw R.W. lowerd the boats whales going quick to the windard. Sun down took in all Sails latter part raining weather

Remarks on Board Sunday october 14th
Thise 24 hours Comences with strong breezes and raine from the South Stearing W. Sun Set took sails latter part strong gale from ~~N~~ S.W.
lat. 35..30 S. long 167..29 W.

Remarks on Board Monday october 15th
Thise 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the South heading to eastaward with short sails at 10 A.M. Saw R. whale did not lowed the boats on count be in ruged latter part more moderat made sum Sails So ends the day
lat. 35..24 S. long 167..23 W.

Remarks on Board Tusday october 16th
Thise 24 hours comences with Strong breezes from the W. heading to S.ward & heavy Swell from the E.

Remarks on Board Wednesday october 17th
Thise 24 hours Comences with Strong breezes from the N.W. heading to the eastward under topsails latter parte the same 10 A.M. Saw R. Whales thy wos going quike to windward
lat. 35..45 S.

Ground S. S. Wilcox Master 1849

Remarks on Board Thursday October 18th

These day begins with strong breeze from the N.N.W. heading W. with all sails set at 4. P.M. saw 2 R. Whales going quick to the W. lowerd the boats did not raised them sat took in sails middle part stormy weather latter part modrat mad all sails wind shifted to the W. N.W.
lat. 35.50 S. long 165.32 W.

Remarks on Board Friday October 19th

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the W. heading onto the wind on South tacks at 10 A.M. saw R. Whale going quick to windward
lat 35.47 South

Remarks on Board Saturday October 20th

These day commences with fresh breezes heading to the windward with all sails set at 2 P.M. saw R. Whales lowerd 3 boats struck killed the whal got to the ship cut them in
lat 35.25 S long. 167.07

Remarks on Board Sunday October 21st

These 24 hours commences with light wind and calm heading to the southward at 4 P.M. saw R. whale going quick to the S.W. and saw number finbakes emploid in boiling latter part the same

Remarks on Board Monday October 22nd

These 24 hours commences with light wind and calm clear weather emploid in boiling at 4 P.M. got thru boiling latter part light from the N.N.W. heading South

Lat 35.32 South

Remarks on Board Tuesday october 23rd
These day comences with fresh breezes from the southward heading to the Westward at 6 P.M. Saw 3 Rigt whales did not loard took in sails middle sum raine at day light mad all sails saw 3 right whales loard culd not get fast
lat 35..53 S. long 169..29 W.

Remarks on Board Wednesday october 24th
These 24 hours comences with light wind and clear weather saw right whales loard culd not struck latter part Strong wind saw 5 right whales loard fore times struk too rufe cut of the line

Remarks on Board Thursday october 25th
These day comences with gale from the S.W. planty Whales cud not loare took in sails latter part modret and havy swel from the S.W. saw 1 R. Whale loard cud not strak
Lat 35..47 S Long 169..30 W.

Remarks on Board Friday October 26th
These day comences with fine breeze from the S.W. saw Whales and chace latter part the same at 8 A.M. saw Whales loard got one cut him in

Remarks on Board Saturday october 27th
These ~~the~~ day comences with fine weather and clear saw planty whales cud not struck employd boiling So ends this day

Remarks on Board Sunday October 28th
These 24 hours comence with light wind from the N.E. chasing whales all day cud not git fast boiling in the same time latter part strong wind from the north and thick weather at 8 P.M. got thru boiling
lat 35..54 South

Ground P. S. Wilcox Master 1849

Remarks on Board Monday October 29th
These 24 hours comences with strong breezes from
the N.N.W. at sunset took in sail raine all the
latter part an thick fog

Remarks on Board Tuesday October 30th
These day comenses with thick fog and strong wind from the
Westaward latter part clear saw right whales loard for
them was goin quick to the northaward cud not git
fast
lat 36.,00 S. long 169.,29 W.

Remarks on Board Wednesday october 31st
These day comences with fresh breeze from the
W.S.W. Stearing N. by W. til noon with all sails
set saw number finback at noon wore ship
to the southaward

Remarks on Board Thursday November 1st
These 24 hours comences with fresh breezes from the
S.S.E. heading all wese at sunset saw 1 Right
Whale did not loard too lat.
Lat 35.,51 ~~North~~ South

Remarks on Board Friday November 2nd
These day comences with fine weather and planty
Whales at 6 A.M. took one cut im in
lat 35.,50

Remarks on Board Saturday Nove 3rd
These day comences with strong breezes from the
S.E. Lem cuting whale at 4 P.M. saw Whales
loard took one cut him in rest part of the
day emploid boiling so ends these day

Ship Gratitude Crusing on Middle

Remarks on Board Sunday November 4th
These 24 hours comenses with fine weath and light wind from the S.E. crusing for whales saw sum cude not get fast

Remarks on board Monday November 5th
These day comences with light winds from the S.E. at 1 P.M. saw whales lord 3 boats gote 2 whales at 6 P.M. got them long side at 6 A.M. comences cutting employd boiling

Remarks on board Tuesday November 6th
These 24 hours comences with fine weather and ligh wind from the eastawrd imployd boiling

Remarks on Board Wednesday November 7th
These 24 hours comences with light winds and fine weather at 3 P.M. saw 2 right whales lowrd one of them wose mist imployd boiling and stoing the oil below saw one right whale

Remarks on Boar Thursday~~day~~ November 8th
These day comences with fresh breeses fom the E.N.E. and fine weather imployd stoing the oil below and boiling at 10 P.M. saw Ro whale lowrd cud not strack so and these day

Remarks on board Friday November 9th
These 24 comences with light breeses from the E.N.E. heading toth southaward imployd stoing dawn the oil sunsit took in sails at day light made sails

Zravind T. S. Wilcox Master 1849

Remarks on board Saturday November 10th

These 24 hours comencis with fresh breezes from the E.S.E. heading long on to the wind one both taks latter part the same at noon saw right whal going quick to the windward
Lat 36..30 South

Remarks on board Sunday November the 11th

These 24 hours comencis with light winds fro E.N.E heading to the north with all sails set at 2 P.M. saw 2 Right whales going quick to the windward led not lowrd boads thes day
Lat 36..35 S. long 167..26 W

Remarks on board Monday November 12th

These day comencis with ligh wind from the S.E. heading to the north with al sails set sun down took in sails at day light at 10 A.M. saw right saw 2 Right going quick to the E.N.E.

Remarks on board Tuesday November 13th

These 24 hours comencis with light breezes from the S.E. heading to the North and eastward with all sails set saw number right whales going quick to the Eastward Cud not get nier them employd in craping whale bone lat 35..38 South

Remarks on board Wednesday November 14th

These 24 hours comencis with light breezes from the S.E. heading on to the wind first on one tak then nuther saw Right whale going quick to the E. lat 3543 S. long 167..11 W.

Remarks on board Thursday November 15th

These 24 hours comencis with strong breezes from the S.E. heading to the E.N.E. latter part wind haul to ~~the~~ S.W. ~~[illegible]~~ steering E.S.E. with all sails set thru these 24 hours standing half watchs

Ship Gratitude Cruising On Middle

Remarks On board Friday November 16th
These 24 hours comencis with Strong breezes from S.S.W. Stearing S.E. by E with all Sails set middle and latter Cloudy weather and havy Swel from the S.W. lat 37.42 S. long 165..18 W

Remarks on board Saturday November 17th
These day comencis with Strong wind from the S.W. Stearing S.E. by E. by the Compases at 7 P.M. took in light sails middle part Strong gale double Reeft the topsails took in corses and gib latter part the Same So ands thes day
lat 35..56 South

Remarks on board Sunday November 18th
These day comencis with light winds from the S.S.E. with havy Swel from the S.W. Stearing S.E. under short Sails at daylight mad all Sails
lat 39..16 S. long 162..20 W.

Remarks on board Monday November 19th
These 24 hours comencis with Strong wind from the S.W. Stearing S.E. by S. middle and latter part stronger wind took in the light Sailes havy Swel from the South So ands those day
lat 40..40 South

Remarks on board Tuesday November 20th
These 24 hours comencis with Strong wind from the S.S.W. Stearing S.E. by S. with all Sails set at Sun set took in Sails at day light mad all Sails at 8 A.M. Saw Right whale Loward did not get fast latter part modret weather. Saw more whales lost the Run of them So ands this day
lat 41..30 South long 160..19 W.

Remarks on Board Wednesday November 21st.
These 24 comencis with light breezes from the South heading to E.S.E. at sun set took Sails Day light mad all Sails So ands this day
Lat 41..38 S.

Ground S. S. Wilcox Master 1849

Remarks on board Thursday November 22nd
These 24 comencis with modret weather and Claer
saw Whales lowerd did not struck

Remarks on board Friday November 23rd
These day comencis with light winds and calm chasing
Whales at 4 P.M. struck one at 9 P.M. took them
long side at day light comence cuting at 7 A.M.
finish cuting maid all sailes latter part fresh breeze
from the S.S.E.
lat 41.45 S long 160.15 W.

Remarks on board Saturday November 24th
These 24 hours comencis with light breezes from the
East part of the time calm saw whales number
times and lowerd did not struck employd
boiling So ends the day

Remarks On board Sunday November 25th
These 24 hours comencis with fine weather and Claer
saw number whales struck and drod lost them
At med night finish boiling
lat 41.40 S long 159.12 W

Remarks on board Monday November 26th
These 24 hours comencis with fresh breezes from the
E. and fine weather at 5 P.M. struck one whale
short rope parted at 7 P.M. struck nuther
cut the line on count bein night
at 5 A.M. struck one and kil them at 7
took them long sid and cut them in

Remarks On board Tuesday November 27th
These 24 hours comencis with light breezes from the
E. to S.W. with thick foge middle and latter
part Claer employd boiling saw few whales
and lowerd did not struck
lat 41.27 S long 159.20 W.

Ship Gratitude Crusing on Middle

Remarks on board Wednesday November 28th
These 24 hours comencis with light breezes from the southaward part of the Calms employd boiling sow Sum whales board and chase at 5 A.M. board 1 boat struck 1 come long sid at 8 A.M. comence cuting

Remarks on board Thursday November 29th
These 24 hours comencis with light breezes from the W.N.W. heading to the South at 4 P.M. saw whale board could not strock middle and latter part strong winds and squaly employd boiling at 6 A.M. comencis at worp on the Straiwark Took out one of the potes on count bien broke

Remarks on board Friday November 30th
These day comencis with light gale from the S.W. employd boiling and Stoing the oil below under the short sails havy swel from the S.W.

Remarks on board Saturday December 1st
These 24 hoyers comencis with strong wind from the W.S.W. heading to the northward employd boiling and stoing down at 3 A.M. finish boiling later part Calm and havy swel from the S.W.
lat 41.35 South

Remarks on board Sunday December 2nd
These day comencis with Calm and havy swel from the S.W. middle part light wind from the N.W. with raine latter part strong wind and squaly Commence stoing down and geting out shooks

Remarks on board Monday Dezember 3rd
These 24 hours comencis with havy gale from the S.W. heading to the S.S.E. under short sails and havy swel from the S.W.
lat 42.3 S. long 158.07 W.

Grand T. S. Wilcox Master 1849

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 4th
These day comencis heavy gale from the S.W. heading to the S.S.E. under short sails and squally lat 42..31 S.

Remarks on board Wednesday December 5th
These 24 hours comencis with strong galle from the S.W. heading to the S.S.E. under short sails latter part more modret

lat 42..10 S.

Remarks on board Thursday December 6th
These 24 hours comencis with gale from the S.W. middle and latter part more modret wind hall to the W. at day light sat duble reeftopsails an corses steard S.E. saw one finback
lat 43..57 S. long 156..00 W.

Remarks on board Friday December 7th
These day comencis with strong wind from the W. and thick weather heading to the northward employd scraping bone an setingup shooks

Lat 43..42 South

Remarks on board Saturday Dec. 8th
These 24 hours comencis with strong winds an squally with raine from the W. heading to the north and Westward sum swel from the S.W.

Lat 42..41 S Long 154..40 W.

Remarks on board Sund December 9th
These 24 comencis with strong breezes from the W. heading on to the wind to N.N.W. at 4 P.M. saw whale lowrd could not get fast latter light gale and ruged saw whale too ruf to lowr the boats
lat 42..30 S. long 154..15 W.

Ship Gratitude Crusing on the middle

Remarks on board monday December 10th
thes 24 hours comencis with gale from the N. to S.W. sum of the time raine squoles and havy sea heading latter part gale was rather stronger took in the fore and mizen topsails so ends thes day

Remarks on board Tuesday December the 11th
these 24 hours comencis with strong gale from the N.S.W. to S.W. at 5 P.M. tookin main topsail wore ship to the northwars and westwars latter part vary ruf so ends this day

lat 42.. 16 S.

Remarks on board Wednesday December 12th
these 24 hours comencis with gale from the S.W. to W. part of the time squally latter part more modrat sot the topsails and corses

lat 41.. 54 S. long 155.. 29 W

Remarks on board Thursday December 13th
thes 24 hours comencis with gal from the S.W. heading to the N.W.W. at 4 P.M. took in sails hove too under staisails latter part more modret

lat 41.. 41 South

Remarks on board Friday December 14th
these 24 hours comencis with light gale from the S.W. to W. heading part off time on one tak part on nuther at 4 P.M. saw right whale did not loard was to ruf middle and latter havy gale

lat 41.. 11 South

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 15th
thes day comencis with gale from the S.W. strong laiing too unther staisails latter part more modrat mad sum sails win
hall to the South

lat 41.. 14 S. long 156.. 18 W.

Ground S. S. Wilcox Master 1849

Remarks on board Sunday December 16th

These 24 hours comencis with strong winds from the S.W. middle and latter part moderat weather at day light made sails sot topsails and corses and havy suel from the S.W. heading to southward

Remarks on board monday December 17th

These 24 hours comencis with strong wind from the S.W. to south heading to the northward part of the time to the southward thick weather sun set took in sails at day light sot duble reefe topsails

Remarks on board Tuesday December 18th

These day comencis with strong wind from the W with havy swel from the S.W. latter havy gale from S.S.W. with thick foge laying too heading to the southward

Remarks on board Wednesday December 19th

First of these 24 hours strong gale from the S.W. with thick fog middle part moderat sun at day light mais sails latter strong gale clowst reife topsails

lat 43..19 long 157..27 W.

Remarks on board Thursday December 20th

These 24 hours comencis with havy gale from the W.S.W. to S.S.W. heading to the northeast latter part ware ship to the South

Remarks on board Friday December 21st

These 24 hours comencis with strong gale from the S.S.W. to W.S.W. squally heading to the southward with clust reeft topsails so ends these day

lat 43..29 South

Ship Gratitude Cruising on the

Remarks on board Saturday December 22nd

~~Remarks on board~~

these 24 hours comencis with havy gale from the S.W. heading to the W.N.W. under short sails latter part squally weather

lat 42.56 S long 159.20 W.

Remarks on board Sunday December 23rd

these 24 comencis with strong gale from the S.W. heading W.N.W. middle part moderated sot duble reeftopsails and Corses Stearing half watch latter part wind hall to the W.N.W. ware Ship to S.W. mad all sails

Remarks on board monday December 24th

these 24 hours comencis withe Strong breezes from the S.W. heading on to the wind to the W.N.W. under short sails latther part more moderat sot all sails

Remarks on board Tuesday December 25th

these day comencis with fresh breezes from the Southward heading to weastward with all sails set this day banded forsail latter part light wind

lat. 42.20 S.

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec. 26th

these 24 hours comencis with light wind from the S.S.W. heading to the weastward middle part calm latter part fresh breezes from the N.E. to North stearing S.W. by W. with all sails set on bent the ffortopsail and mandit

Remarks on board Thursday December 27th

these 24 hours with light breezes from the north stearing S.W. b W. with all sails set employd sail making part of the time thick fog middle and latter light breezes sand up fortopgal mast and yord

Middle Ground S. S. Wilcox Master 1849

Remarks on board Friday December 28th

These 24 hours comencis with light breeses from the N.W. Stearing S.W. by W. with all sails set and foggy weather middle part calm latter part fresh breze from the north Stearing W.S.W.

lat. 43..54 S. long 165..13 West

Remarks on board Saturday December 29th

These 24 hours comencis with strong winds from the N.E. Stearing W.S.W. with all sails set most of the first part thick weather latter part heavy gale from the E.N.E. with fog and raine took in light sails and double reef topsails so ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday December 30th

These 24 hours comencis with gale from the E.N.E. Stearing W.S.W. at 4 P.M. Came calm with raine wind in few minuts came heavy gale from the S.W. took in all sails sott the stay sails middle squally latter part more moderat sot close reeft topsails heading to the northward and westward heavy sea raning

lat 43..44 S. long 169..56 W.

Remarks on board Monday December 31st

These 24 hours comencis with gale from the S.W. heading to W.N.W. short sails at 2 P.M. wore ship to the southaword middle moderate made sum sails latter part made all sails wind holl to the W. light on bent main topsail to repare lat 44..24 S long 169..58 W.

Ship Gratitude off Chatham

Remarks on board ~~#~~ Tuesday Jan 1st

These 24 hours comencis with strong breezes from the N.W. heading to the W.S.W. at 8 P.M. fresh wind took in light sails reefed the top-sails latter part more moderate made all sails most of these day thick weather

lat 45..11 S. long 173..19 W.

Remarks on board Wednesday January 2nd

this day comencis with light breezes from the N.W. staring W.S.W. with all sails set first part of the night rainy weather and tick middle part calm with raine thunder and lightning took in light sails and reef top-sails latter part calm tick weather so ends this day

lat 45..15 S long 175..19 W.

Remarks on board Thursday January 3rd

These 24 hours comencis with rainy thick weather light winds from the northward and eastward heading to the weasward part of the time calm first part watch employ breking out betting dack So ends these day

Remarks on board Friday January 4th 1550

These 24 commences with thick weather and light wind from the N.W. heading W.S.W.

lat 45..15 S. long 177..00 W.

Remarks on board Saturday January 5th

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the N.W. heading to the W.S.W. the first part latter part to the N.N.E. thick and cloudy most of the time So ends thes day

lat 44..55 S long 177..04 W

Remarks on board Sunday January 6th

these day begins with moderat weather and hazy thick at 2 p.m. made land Island of Chatham Pits Island and pitting bearing E. Dist 25 miles latter part thick fog wind N.W.

P. S. Wilcox Master 1856

Remarks on board Monday January 7th

These 24 hours commences with thick fog and light wind from the northward heading on to the wind on both tacks 4 A.M. saw Chatham Island bearing S. point bearing N. dist 20 miles latter part strong wind and baffling So ends these day saw black fish lowd took 7

Remarks on board Tuesday January 8th

These 24 commences with strong winds from the N.N.E. beting in to the bay of the Chatham Island 7 A.M. Came to ~~anchor~~ anchor att hangeror Cove. at 4 fathoms of water

Remarks on board Wednesday January 9th

These day lieing at hangeror all hands imploye geting off water and recruits strong winds from the N.N.E.

Remarks on board Thursday January 10th

Thes day Commences with strong breezes from the West lieing to ancher at hangeror imploy geting water and recruits So ends these day

Remarks on board Friday January 11th

These 24 commences with strong breeze and raine from the W. latter part the same imployd geting off recruits and water one boat fishing So ends this day lieing at hangeror

Remarks on board Saturday January 12th

These day commences with strong win from the N.W. middle part foggy lieing in port imployd geting wood water and recruits one boat fishing latter part the same

Lieng at Chathym Island 1850

Remarks on board Sunday January 13th
These 24 hours commences with light winds and raine from the S.W. employd geting water and recruits latter part thick and raing all hands on shore on liberty So ends these day laying at Chatham

Remarks on Board Monday January 14th
These 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from the S.S.E. lieng at Chatham Island employ geting off wood and recruits So ends the day

Remarks on board Tuesday January 15th
These day plesent weather and light winds from the South latter part strong took one pots on board for try works and the watch shore bows on liberty and painted the

Remarks on board Wednesday January 16th
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the S.W. middle part calm latter part strong wind from the S.W. employd geting off potatoes So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday January 17th
These 24 hours commences with light wind from the N.W. took on board 5 boats of potatoes watch on shore on the liberty So ends the day

Remarks on board Friday January 18th
These 24 hours commences with light wind from the N.W. and clear lieng at Chatham Island

Lieng at Chatham Island 1850

Remarks on boar Saturday January 19

These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the North to W. lieng to Chatham Island so ends the day

Remarks on board Sunday January 20

These 24 hours commences with strong Breezes from the North latter part heavy gale from the N.W. to W. lieng in port so ends the day

Remarks on board Monday January 21st

These 24 hours commences with gale from the W. middle part moderat watch on shore the other employ on ship duty

Remarks on board Tuesday January 22nd

These 24 hours commencis with fine weather an light winds from the N.W. watch employd on the ship duty one watch on shore

Remarks on board Wednesday January 23rd

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the E. liing in port so ends the day

Remarks on board Tursday January 24th

These day commences with light winds from the E.S.E. middle and latter part strong and rainy watch on shore the other employd on ship duty

Remarks on board Thursday January 25th

These 24 hours commencing with strong wind from the E.S.E. with raine and thick

Ship Gratitude Lieing at Chatham

Remarks on Saturday January 26th

these 24 hours commences with Strong wind from the E.S.E. with raine middle an latter part light breizes from the N.E. at 7 A.M. got under way from the Chatham Island with all sails set at noon Stowed the anchors and un bent the Cabels

Remarks on board Sunday January 27th

these 24 hours commences with light breezes from the Westward Stearing S. by E. at Sun Set South point of the Chatham Island bearing North Dist 15 miles middle Strong breezes from the N. latter the same withe raine took in light sails and duble reef topsails So ends the day

Remarks on board Monday January 28th

These 24 hours commences with Strong winds raine and thick weather from the Norther heading E.N.E. latter part light winds from the N.W. to South Stearing North mad all sails Set the Studingsails So ends the day

Remarks on board Tuesday January 29th

these 24 hours commences with light winds from the E.N.E. Stearing North with all sails set first part of the night wind hall to the Westward middle part latter part Strong breizes from the South

Remarks onboard Wednesday January 30th

These day Commences with Strong breezes from the South to S.W. Stearing North with all sails Set topmast and lower Studingsails latter Cloudy So ends these day latitude 40.37 South

Remarks on board Tursday January 31st

these 24 hours commences with Strong gales fro the S.S.W. Stearing N. by W. with all Sails Set part of the time thick and squally

Latitude 37.15 South

Island. from Chatham Island to the 18th

Remarks on board Friday Febuary 1st
These 24 commences with strong wind from the south stearing N. by W. and N. by E. by compas with all sails set latitude 34..20 S. long. 171..49 W.

Remarks on board Saturday Febuary 2nd
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the S. by E. stearing N. by E. with all sails set top-mast and fore studingsails set most of the time Clear weather watch imployed on ships duty So ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Sunday Febuary 3rd
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes fro the south stearing N. by W. with studingsails set So ends this day
Lat. 30..23 South Long 171..14 West

Remarks on board Monday Febuary 4th
These 24 hours commences with light winds from south the stearing N. by W. with all sails set middle part wind hal to the S.E. and squally latter part strong and squally but plasent
latitude 28..18 South

Remarks on board Tuesday Febuary 5th
These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the E.S.E. first part took in all the light sails middle part duble reeft ~~top~~ topsails took in the gib and mainsail at day light havy gale and thick weather call all hands took in all sails tore the foot of the maintopsail and one boat stove latter part the same havy sea runing So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Febuary 6th
These 24 hours commences with havy gale from S.E. and E.S.E. lieng too no sail out at 3 P.M. more moderate kept off N. by W. mad sum sail middle and latter part fresh breezes and havy swel at 8 A.M. sent down the main ~~top~~ topsails to mend
Lat. 24..05 South

Ship Gratitud Bound to the

Remarks on board Thursday Febuary 7th

these 24 hours commences with light breezes from the south Stearing N. by W. middle and latter part Strong wind from the S.S.E. watch employd fiting Rigging So ends these day ~~the~~ 3 man sick below

lat 22.16 South long 170.20 W.

Remarks on board ~~Saturday~~ Friday Febuary 8th

these 24 hours commencey with fresh wind from the south Stering N by W. with all sails set employd sating up the riging So ends thes Day

lattitude 20.47 South

Remarks on board Saturday Febuary 9th

these 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. Stearing N by W. with all sails set at 4 P.M. parted main topmast stay setting of it up Employd fiting riging So ends theae day

Remarks on board Sunday Febuary 10th

these 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. Stearing N by W. with all sails set at 12 midnight came squally with raine wind all to the northward tookin the light sails and reef topsails at 5 A.M. ware ship headede to E.N.E. latter part the same

Remarks on board Monday Febuary 11th

these 24 hours commences with Strong wind from the northward and Westward squally and raining heading by the wind on both taks with duble reef topsails So ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Tuesday Febuary 12th

these 24 hours commences with light winds from the Westward part of the time Calm heading to northward and Eastward Sume raine squales

T. S. Wilcox Master 1850

Remarks on Board Wednesday Febuary 13th

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the N.N.E. middle part calm at 4 P.M. saw the Island Manuea one of the navigators Isles Sun set took in topgalantsails day light made all sails Island in sight to the North distance 35 miles latter part wind east set the Studingsails Stearing W.N.W.

Remarks on board Thursday Febuary 14th

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the E. Stearing W.S.W. with all sails set Island of Manuea bearing N.E. at Sun set dist 18 miles at 4 P.M. saw the Island of Oostosiller bearing W. dist 40 miles latitude 14"13 South

Remarks on board Friday Febuary 15th

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the S.E. Stearing N.W. for Opoolo latter part calm at 8 A.M. Capt weant on Shore Ship layde off and on

Remarks on board Saturday Febuary 16th

These 24 hours commences with light winds and raine from the W. to North lieng off and on to Apia the Island of Upolo number boats and Conoes came on board middle and latter variable wind and Clear So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday Febuary 17th

These 24 hours commences with light variable winds and raine number boats from shore treading at 6 P.M. left the Island of Upolo spoke Bark Washington at 6 A.M. took 2 potes from her that was put on shore discharged one man shore shipede one Boat Stear

Remarks on board Monday Febuary 18th

These 24 hours commences with winds from the S.W. middle part wind S.E. stearing towards Island of Savai in Company of Bark washington Sun set the Island bearing W. dist 6 miles left the Island stear N.W. with all sails set

From the Navigtor Island to the N.W.

Remarks on board Tuesday Febuary 19th
these 24 hours commences light winds from the S.E. Stearing N.W. with all Sails Set middle and latter part the same at day light commencede tearing try works to sett in the other potes

Remarks on board Wednesday Febuary 20th
these 24 hours commences with light wind and Calm all hands inployed bilding try works

Remark on board Thursday Febuary 21st
these 24 hours commenices with calm middle and latter part strong varible wind and squally with raine heading the northward and westward 12. P.m. finesh the try works so ends these day

Remarks on board ~~Saturday~~ Friday Febuary 22nd
these day Commences with strong windy from the N.E. Stearing N.W. by N. most of all these 24 vary squally middle of the night put one reef in ich topsails
Lat 9.20 S. Long 176.16 W.

Remarks on board Saturday Febuary 23rd
these 24 hours commences strong wind from the N.E. stearing N.W. by W. took in sum of the light sails most of the time thick weather
lat 7.21 South long 177.42 West

Remarks on board Sunday Febuary 24th
these day commences with fresh breezes from the N.E. Stearing N.W. by W. with all sails set latter part wind from S.E. squally so ends these day
Lat 6.16 South long 179.12 West

Cowl J. S. Wilcox master 1850

Remarks on board monday Febuary 25th
these 24 hours commences with strong breeze from the
E.S.E. Stearing N.W. by W. with all Sails set latter
part squally weather painted one boat
lat 4.25 South long 177.35 East

Remarks on board Tuesday Febuary 26th
these 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the East
Stearing N.W. by W. with all sails set first part squally
with raine latter part the wind from the N.E.
watch employd on ships duty

Lat 2.35 South long 17542 East

Remarks on board Wednesday Febuary 27th
these 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the
N.E. Stearing N.W. by W. with all sails set all hands
employd stowing the bone down in the run

lat 1.02 South long 172.42 East

Remarks on board Tursday Febuary 28th
the 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the
N.E. Stearing N.W. by W. with all sails set at 1 P.M.
Spok Bark Markus ~~Sapportor~~ 30 montes 500 bls sp

lat 45 mailes Northe

Remarks on board Friday march the 1st
these 24 hours commences with fresh winds
from the E to S.E. stearing N.W. with all
sails set latter part light winds

lat 2.43 north

Remarks onboard Saturday March 2nd
these 24 hours commences with light winds and variable
with raine middle and latter part squally with raine
latter part wind North Soands this day

Ship Gratitude Bound to the N.W. Coast

Remarks on board Sunday March 3rd
These 24 hours Commences with Strong squally and rainy weather variable winds stearing the northward and weastward latter part Strong wind from NE. Stearing W.N.W.

Remarks on board Monday March 4th
these 24 hours Commences with Strong winds from the N.E. Stiering W.N.W. with all sails set part of the time squally

lat 6..56 North longitude 162..33 East

Remarks onboard Tuesday March 5th
These 24 hours Commences with Strong wind from the N.E. Stearing N.W. by W1/2W. with all sails set watch employd in ship duty
latitud 8..56 North

Remarks on board Wedensday March 6th
These 24 hours Commences with Strong N.E. winds Stearing Weast with all sails set at 11 P.M. Stearde N.W. by W. threw of the night squally took in the light sails latter part mad all Sails

lat 10..12 North long 158..26 East

Remarks on board Thursday March 7th
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the N.E. to N.N.E. Stiring N.W. by W. first part squally latter part fine
latitude 12..05 N.

Remarks on board Friday March 8th
These 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the N.E. Stearing N.W. with all sails set middle and later part the same the watch employd on ship duty
lat. 13..45 long 153..00 East

P. S. Willcox Master 1850

Remarks on board Saturday March 9th

These 24 commences with fresh breeze from the N. E. Steering N.W. with all sails set middle part Squally with raine latter part light winds watch employd fiting rigging

lat 15.45 N. long 150.39 East

Remarks on board Sunday March 10th

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the E.N.E. steering N.W. with all Sails set latter part strong and Squally from the N.E. Stearing N.W.b.W.

lat 17.24 North long 148.54 East

Remarks on board Monday March 11th

These 24 hours commences with fine weather and fresh breezes from the N.E. Stearing N.W. by W. with all sails set at 7 A.M. saw sperm whales lowered the boats took chase to them

Remarks on board Tuesday March 12th

These 24 hours commences with fine light breezes from the N.E. at 1 P.M. struck sperm whale and kil took to the ship and cut in middle part calm latter part light wind from the N.N.W. at 10 A.M. saw reef dist 7 miles to the N.W. the said Reef is 50 miles to the Eastward of the Island Grigan

Sat 18.58 North long ~~[illegible]~~ 147.06 ~~West~~ East

Remarks on board Wednesday March 13th

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the North stearing W. by N. under the topsails employd boiling at 2 P.M. finish boiling

Remarks on board Thursday March 14th

These 24 light winds from the northward Stearing N.W. with all sails set employd sail making and painting

lat 20.06 North long 14.09 East

Ship Gratitude Bound to the ~~N. W. Coast~~ Japan Sea

Remarks on board Friday March 15th

these 24 hours commences with light winds from the N.E. steering N.W. by W. employ'd painting and sail making

Remarks on board Saturday March 16th

these 24 hours commences with strong winds from the North heading to the W.N.W. these day all hands seting up the rigging and sails making

lat 21,,37 North long 138,,36 East

Remarks on board Sunday March 17th

these 24 hours commences with light winds from the N.N.E. stearing N.W. by W. with all sails set first all hands employed seting up the rigging latter part light breezes from the E. saw a ship to the S.E. heading to N.W. so ends these day

Remarks on Board Monday March 18th

these 24 hours commences with light S.W. winds stearing N.W. by N. with all sails set at midnight wind came from the N.W. took in all the light sails and duble reefet topsails heading N.N.E. at day light wore ship to the weastward latter part more moderat lat 23,,43 North long 136,,35 E.

Remarks on board Tuesday March 19th

these 24 hours commences with light winds from the North heading to the weastward middle calm latter part light winds from the southward so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday March 20

these 24 commences with light winds from the Westward stearing N.W. by N. middle and latter part strong wind from the N.W. heading N.N.E. at 7 A.M. wore ship to the W.S.W.

Latitude 25,,10 North

P. T. J. Willcox master 1861

Remarks on board Thursday March 21st
These 24 hours Commences with strong breezes from the N.W. heading W.S.W. middle and latter part Calm lat. 24..28 long 134..30 E.

Remarks on board Friday March 22nd
these 24 hours commences with Calm and light variable winds stearing W by N. with all sails sett watch employd on the ships duty so ends thes day
lat 24 38 North

Remarks on board Saturday March 23rd
these 24 hours commences with fine light wind from the southward part of the time Calm middle fresh breezes latter part strong from the S.S.W. stearing W by N. with all sails set & so ends these day

Remarks on board Sunday March 24th
These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the S.W. stearing W by N. with all sails set at 5 P.M. took in the lig sails at 7 P.M. Came on heavy gale of wind with raine and lightning took in all sails sot main spencer at day light more moderait sot the top sails closereefed heavy sea runing these gale came suddenly from N.W.
lat 24..43 North long 131..00 East

Remarks on board Monday March 25th.
These day commences with strong winds from the N.N.W. heading W. under close reeft top sails and staysail
X at 3 P.M. saw the Rasa Island bearing S.S.E. dist 15 miles middle part more moderate made sails latter part light winds from the north

Long 24..31 N. long 130..00 East

Remarks on board Tuesday March 26th
these 24 24 hours commences with light breezes from the N.W. heading W.S.W. middle Calm latter part light breezes from ~~from~~ the southward stearing N.N.W. with all sails set
Lat 24..56 N. Long 129..31 East

Ship Gratitude Bound to the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Wednesday March 27th

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the
S.S.W. stearing N.N.W. with all sails set middle part
fresh breezes latter part strong breezes from the
X S.W. at 7 A.M. made the Loochoo Island bearing
N.W. dist 25 miles at 10 past nother Island to the
N.E. of Loochoo also saw the long Island bearing
X N.W. the same time saw nother one bearing N.N.W.
the weather being thick could not get latitude
blowing strong so ends these day

Remarks on board Thursday March 28th

These 24 hours commences with strong winds and
thick from the S.W. steering S by W. for the straits
betwing the habors Island and nother Island at sun set
the ship was 5 miles from the Island wore ship
took in all sails but duble reef topsails heading
out to S.E. by S. all threw the night strong wind
and squally with raine at day light more moderate
made all sails stearde North for the no names Island
the latter part wind haule to the north strong and
thick at noon the island bearing N.N.E. dist 8 miles

latitude 28..09 North longitude 129..50 East

Remarks on board Friday March 29th

These 24 hours commences with strong winds from
the North heading in shore at 1 P.M. wore ship
off shore took in the light sails kept off S. by W.
the weather is thick middle and latter part light
winds from the N.E.

Remarks on board Saturday March 30th

These 24 hours Commences with light winds from
the E stiaring S.W. middle fresh breezes from
the S.E. latter part strong winds and thick
weather steering W. at noon took in the
light sails

Lat 25..47 N. Long 127..31 E.

J. S. Willcox Master 1850

Remarks on board Sunday March 31st
These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the S.S.E.
stearing W. by N. at one P.M. took squall suddenly
from the N.N.W. withe raine call all hands clouse reefde
the topsails latter part more moderate set the
topsails so ands these day
lat. 26..06 N. long 125..12 E.

Remarks on board Monday April 1st
These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the N.N.W.
heading W. first part made all sails middle light
winds from the N.E. latter part wind haul to the
E.S.E. stearde N. by E. set studdensails at 11 A.M. water discol-
ored sounded no bottom lat 27.23 North

Remarks on board Tuesday April 2nd
These 24 hours commences with light winds from the
E. stearing N. by E. with all sails set at 4 P.M. sounded
Got 50 fathoms blew sand middle and latter fresh
breeze and thick weather at 7 A.M. sounded got 45
fathoms the wind haul to S.E. stearing N.E. by N. ½ N.
so ends these day
lat 29..59 North long 124..32 East

Remarks on board Wednesday April 3rd
These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the south stearing
x N.E. by N. with all sails set at ½ 12 P.M. saw a Chinese Junk lieng at
anchor fishing boards one boat went board at 6 P.M. saw a
nother one at 1 P.M. sounded got 40 fathom at 6 the same
middle and latter part thick and rainy at 9 A.M. took
in all sails luf to the wind to the E.S.E. set
duble reef topsails at noon sounded got 60 fathoms

Remarks on board Thursday April 4th
These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the
South lieng to the wind under short sails at 3 P.M.
the wind haul to N.N.W. heading N.E. at 10 P.M. wore
ship all the first and middle thick weather and
raine latter part moderated made all sails
x at 8 A.M. made the Island Quelpart bearing N.N.E.
dist 40 miles Latitude 32..35

Ship Gratitude Bound to the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Friday April 5th

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the W.N.W. Steering N.E. with sails set at sun set the Island Quelpert South point bearing W.N.W. dist 25 miles at 3 P.m. Calm latter part strong winds N.W. Steering N.E. by N. the Island in sight to the Westward Saw a ship to windward heading to N.E. at 11 A.M. took in topgallantsails and unbent the Jib to kiper at 6 A.M. sounded got 60 fathoms mude and shales

Remarks on board Saturday Abril 6th

These 24 hours commences with strong winds from N.N.W. steering N. by N. at ~~ten~~ 10 P.M. took in all sails but duble reeft topsails the seme time saw a light bearing E by N. these light pruf to be on the Island Cumimna a 2 A.M. wore ship off shore at day light the land on bouth sids of us wind light at 8 A.M. spok the Ship Isaac Howland West at noon past the Island

in to Japan Sea

Remarks on board Sunday Abril 7th

These 24 hours commences with strong gale from the N.N.W. Steering in to Japan Sea latter part moderate weather spok Ship Isaac Howland
~~Long~~ Lat 35,,52 N.

Remarks on board monday Abril 8th

These 24 hours com with light winds from the S.S.W. steering N.E. with all sails set at sun set took sails and luf to the wind at day light mad sails steering N.E. latter part strong wind saw 3 ships

Lat 36,,37 N. Long 131,,35

P. S. Wilcox Master 1850

Remarks on board Tuesday Abril 9th
This 24 hours commences with light winds from the S.S.W. at 7 A.M. saw whales board and chase could not straike weather is fine saw the Bagelet Island lat 37..53 N

Remarks on board Wednesday April 10th
This 24 hours commences with fine light breezes from S.S.W. latter from the S.S.E. saw number whales board and chace died not strake Spoke the ship Isaac Howland

lat 38..40 North long 133..10 E.

Remarks on board Thursday Abril 11th
This 24 hours commences with light winds from the S.W. crusing and chasing whales all dis day latter part cloudy weather at sun set took in sails at day light made all sails saw the Ship Isaac Howland
So ends thise day

Remarks on board Friday Abril 12th
Thise 24 hours commences with light winds and fog at sun set took in sails at day light mad all sails latter part thick weather saw one whale board and galied them so ends these day
lat 38..57 north

Remarks on board Saturday Abril 13th
These 24 hours commences with light winds from the E. with thick fog steering N.N.E. at sun set took in sails at day light made all sails latter part the same

Remarks on board Sunday Abril 14th
These day begenes with light winds from the E.S.E. with thick fog steering N.N.E. at sun set took in sails middle and latter part strong gale from the West at 6 A.M. luf to the wind N.W.
Lat 41..00 North long 134..52 East

Ship Gratitude in the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Monday April 15th
these 24 hours commences with gale from the W.
lieing to with close reef main topsail and staisails
at 4 P.M. moderated set the topsails and corses
steerede N.E. by N. middle and latter part pleasent
weather and fresh breezes from the S.W. made all
sails latitude 43„08 N. long 136„28 E.

Remarks on board Tuesday Abril 16th
these 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the
S.W. steering N.E. by N. with all sails set middle
part light winds from the S.S.W. at day light saw
the land to the northwest dist 40 miles latter part
fresh breezes lat 44„50 North long 138„04 E.

Remarks on board Wednesday Abril 17th
these 24 hours commences with strong breezes from
the W. steering N.E. by E at 6 P.M. took in the topgallantsails
duble reef topsails and took in corses at day light
made the Teashee Island bearing S.W. dist 30 miles
X at 7 A.M. made Monueron Island bearing E by N. dist
30 miles at day light made all sails
lat 46„12 N.

Remarks on board Thursday Abril 18th
these 24 hours commences with strong breezes from
the W.N.W. steering E by N. at sun set took in sails
2 miles to the E. S of the ~~te~~ Monueron Island and lieng
off and on til day light kept off E. for the ~~[illegible]~~
X Perouse straits at 11 pas. Crillon Cape lat 45„32 N.
long 142„00 E.

Remarks on board Friday Abril 19th
these day commences with fresh breezes from the W
steering E. at 12 middle night C. Anevia bearing N.
all the latter part saw number humbacks and
Ice ~~bergs~~ berg floating long from E to W.

Remarks on board Saturday Abril 20th
these 24 hours commences with fine weather and light
winds from southward and westward heading to the
eastward these by thick weather part of the time saw
number Junk of Ice ~~[illegible]~~ from East to West
and saw number humpbake whales at sun set
X C. Anevia bearing W. dist 30 miles

P. S. Willcox Master 1850

Remarks on board Sund Abril 21th

These 24 hours commences with fine clear weather heading to the eastward at 1 P.M. saw Island of Ice xtanite from E. to W. 15m. at sun set shorting sails at day light saw more icy spose to be the same found the ship to be in the bay xtanite from north long to the E. as far to the W.S.W. light breeze from W.N.W. at noon one point of the ice bearing W.N.W. the other bearing S.W. light breeze from the W.

lat. 46..05 N. long 144..41 E.

Remarks on board Monday Abril 22nd

These 24 hours commences with Calm and Clear the ship is sroundede with ice first par of the night light wind from South latter part fresh breezes from the N.N.W. Steering W. by S. with all sails set

Latitude 45..50 N. longitude 143..52 E.

Remarks on board Tuesday Abril 23d

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the South with clear weather Steering W. by S. for the Perouse straits saw number ice berg ~~som~~ closse sum of them at sun set C. Crillon bearing North dist 20 miles middle and latter part light winds and Calm at noon the ship wos bout middle of the straits so ends these day

Remarks on board Wednesday Abril 24th

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the south Steering W. by S. thro the straits at sun set C. Crilon bearing N. by W. and C. Soya bearing S.W. by S. middle part fresh breezes from the S.E. at day light made the Reeshee Island to the Eastward latter part fresh breezes from the S.W. with raine lat 45..30 N.

Remarks on board Thursday Abril 25th

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the S.W. heading by the wind to Eastward at 1 A.M. wore ship to the N.N.W. by S. latter part fogy weather took in the light sails at noon wore ship to the S.E. by S

Ship Gratitude in to the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Friday April 26th

these 24 hours commences with Strong wind from the S.W. heading to the S.S.E. thick weather and raine at 4 P.M. duble reeft topsails middle part light gales and raine took in the jib latter part more moderaite at 1 A.M. wind haul to the westward steering S.W. at 11 A.M. saw the C. takasima bearing S.S.E. dist 30 miles

lat 43..46 North

Remarks on board Saturday April 27th

these day commences with light breeze from the W.N.W.d steering S.W. land in sight to Southward and Eastward at 9 P.M. wind haul to W. wore ship headed N.N.W. at 1 A.M. wore ship to S.W. latter part light wind from N.W. and calm saw right whale going quwick to S.E.

Remarks on board Sunday April 28th

these 24 hours commences with light wind from W.N.W. steering S.W. by S. with all sails set first part of the night strong wind from the N.E. took in the light sails at 3 A.M. duble reeft topsails at 5 A.M. hove too another duble reeft main topsails all the latter part strong wind and raine at Sun set land bearing N.E. dist 30 miles

lat 41..40 North long spose to be 138..10 East

Remarks on board Monday April 29th

these 24 commences with strong breezes from the N.W. steerin ~~S.W.~~ E by S. at 9 P.M. hove too with main topsail back at 4 A.M. made sails steerde E by S. made the O-Sima Island bearing E 30 miles at 10 A.M. saw whales but could not strike the whales as too shi at noon commences strong winds from the E by N. heading S.E. by S.

J. S. Wilcox Master 1850

Remarks on board Tuesday April 30th
These 24 hours commences with Strong winds from the
E. heading S.S.E. at 2 P.M. took ine topgallt sails and double
reef topsails at sun set took in the foretopsails and mizen
topsail commence raining at 1 A.M. took in main topsail
heavy gale from E.N.E. latter part more moderate set
the topsails Lat 41„25 North

Remarks on board Wednesday ~~April 31~~ May 1st
These 24 hours commences with Strong winds from the
W. with thick weather steering E. at 2 P.M. saw the
Island o Sime bearing east dist 10 ship luf to the wind
headed up S.S.W. made all sails at 4 P.M. spoke the
Bark Awashonks of Falmouth Capt Smith 18 M. 1600 boiling
one whale at 4 A.M. kep off for the Straits at 5 A.M.
entreade the Straits with fresh breezes from the W.
Steering E.N.E. So ends these day

Remarks on board Thursday May 2nd
These 24 hours commences with Strong winds from the W.
x Steering E.N.E. threw the straits of Matomea at 4 P.M.
Cape Nambu bearing South distance 20 miles middle
part light wind from S.S.W. in company with Ship
Awashonk saw number thing banks latter part light
winds from the W. Steering E. land in sight to the
northward saw number humbeks spoke the ship
Awashonk so ends these 24 hours

From Japan Sea towards the Beering Straits 1850

Remarks on board ~~Thursday~~ Friday May 3rd
These 24 hours commences with light winds from the W.S.W.
steering E.N.E. with all sails set at 5 A.M. wind
haul to the E.b.N. latter part strong wind took in
light sails spoke the Ship Awashonks
Latitude 41„20 North

Remarks on board ~~Friday~~ Saturday May 4th
These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the
E.N.E. heading to S.E. at 9 A.M. spoke Ship
Awashonk latter part strong wind from
South Steering E.N.E.
Lat 40„37 N. Long 147„06 E.

Ship Gratitud Bound to the Beering

Remarks on board Suenday May 5th
These 24 hours commences with strong wind from the North steering E.N.E. midle and latter part from N.W. steering N.E. with heavy swell from the N.E. spoke the ship Awashonk at 10 A.M. saw right whale loard 3 boats could not straike

lat 41..34 N. – long 150..17 – E.

Remarks on board Monday May 6th
These 24 hours commence with strong wind from the N.W. steering N.E. at 3 P.M. took in topgallantsails and duble reef topsails in the same time tore fortopsel midle part strong gale at 7 A.M. onbente fore topsail to reper later part more moderaite made all sails lat 4257

Remarks on board Tuesday May 7th
These 24 hours commence with light winds from N. first part thick fog middle part calm latter part light breezes from the South steering N.E. by N. with all sails set spoke the Bark Awashonk

Remarks on board Wednesday May 8th
These 24 hours commences with light wind from the South latter part strong steering N.N.E. by the Compasses with all sails sett Bark Awashonk in sight to southward

lat 44..36 – N. long 153..50 – E.

Remarks on board Thursday May 9th
These 24 hours commences with strong winds and thick fog from the S. middle wind S.W. latter from the W. with raine and thick weather so ends this day no lat. no long

Remarks on boar Friday May 10th
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the W. middle light winds at 3 A.M. wind haul to the S. and breeze on with thick weather and raine latter part strong wind with raine

Latitude by D. R. 48..34 North
Longitude by D. R. 155..10 East

Straits J. S. Wilcox Master 1850

Remarks on board Saturday May 11th
these 24 hours commences with strong wind from the S.W. steering N.E. by N. withe thick weather and raine at 3 A.M. wind haul to N.W. stronger duble reef topsails latter part more moderaite made all sails lat. by obs 56..59 N. long by Chro 159..09 E.

Remarks on board Sunday May 12th
these 24 hours commences with thick fog and light winds from the south steering N by W. at one P.M. made the land of Kamtschatka too N.N.W. dist 35 miles at 2 A.M. Came on thick fog at 7 luf too with main-topsail back latter part the same lat 52..22 N.

Remarks on board Monday May 13th
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the southward steering N.N.W. part of the time laying back with thick fog at 4 P.M. saw the land to the north at 6 spoke the ship Champlone of Edgartown at 9 commences snowing lasted till noon made off and on all the rest part of the day
unther ~~with~~ short sails

Remarks on board Tuesday May 14th
These 24 hours commences with baffling winds and snow and raine lying off and on close the land at 11 A.M. spoke ship Cowper of New Bedford Capt Cool

Remarks on board Wednesday May 15th
These 24 commences with strong wind from the E. heading to the land at 4 P.M. entread the Bay of Petroplaski with baffling winds and raine at 7 came to an anchor in the middle of the bay in 9 fathom of water latter part calm and raine ship Champlone came to anchor in the same time

Remarks on board Thursday May 16th
these 24 hours commences with variable winds and raine at 2 P.M. got unther we came to anchor breast the town middle part snow latter part raine got sum water on board

Ship Gratitude at Petropaulski

Remarks on board Friday May 17th

these 24 hours commences with light winds from the north all hands employd geting and landing provieging on shore and geting down wood part of the time strong wind so ends this day lying in port

Remarks on board Saturday May 18th

these 24 hours commences with light winds from the northward and eastward part of the time vary strong all hands geting wood and water and geting provieging on shore.

Lying in Port of Petropaulski

Remarks on board Sunday May 19th

these day commences with variable winds weather part of the time strong all hands employd geting wood and water and landing provieging later part thick weather with snow stowing the wood and water below

Remarks on board monday May 20th

these 24 hours commences with thick weather all hands employd geting wood and water at 9 A.M. all hands went on shore on liberty landed 2 men on shore sick

Remarks on board Tuesday May 21st

these day commences with strong winds from the N.W. at 5 A.M. got under way with fine breezes from the N.W. at noon the light bore W.S.W. dist 10 miles in company with ship Champion

Remarks on board Wednesd May 22nd

these day commences with strong wind from the S.W. steering E by S. at 7 P.M. Cape off N.E. latter part light winds spoke the Bark Awashonk bound to Petropaulski

T. S. Wilcox Master 1856

Remarks on board Thursday May 23rd
these day commences with light winds from the
S.W. shearing N.E. in company with ship Champion
middle and latter part strong wind from the East
spoke ship Champion saw land to the Westward 60 miles

Remarks on board Friday May 24th
these 24 hours commences with strong winds from
the N.E. middle part heavy gale and senow took
in all sails sot the staysails latter part more
moderaite sat main topsail duble reef

Remarks on board Saturday May 25th
these 24 hours commences with gale senow and thick weather
from the northward and eastward heavy sea runing heading
to the Eastward at 11 P.M. wore ship at 3 A.M. wind
haul to the N.N.W. wore ship headed N.E. latter part
more modderaite and thick ship Champion in sight

Remarks on board Sunday May 26th
these 24 hours commences with gale from the N.N.E.
heading to the Eastward part of the time to the
Westward first part thick weather with senow
latter part more moderaite made all sails saw
ship to the Southward lat 54..53 N long 164..50 E.

Remarks on board Monday May 27th
these 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the
N. to N.E. part of the time thick fog heading to
northward and Westward part of the time the Eastward
at 8 P.M. saw the land to N.W. dist 20 miles. and saw
Right whale board Could not get neer them
employ seting up shooks so hands the day
lat. 55..29 North long 165..25 E.

Remarks on board Tuesday May 28th
these 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the
North to N.E. with thick weather and rain senow
middle and latter part light wind and Calm the
watch employd setin up shooks saw a ship
to the Westward

Ship Gratitude from Petropaulski to Behring

Remarks on board Wednesday May 29th

these 24 hours commences with strong winds from the North to N.E. with thick weather and sum snow heading to the Eastward part of the time heading N.W. latter part strong wind took in light sails dubble reef topsails Spoke the Ship Benjeman Tucker of New Bedford lat 56.07 North

Remarks on board Thursday May 30th

these 24 hours commences with strong winds from the N.N.W. Steering N.E. under dubble reef topsails in company with ship Benjeman Tucker latter part more moderaite heavy swell from the N.E.

Remarks on board Friday May 31st

These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the N.N.W. heading to N.E. with all sails set at 8 P.M. took in topgallantsails and reef fore and mizzing topsails heavy swell from the N.E. 2 ships in sight
lat 56.57 N. long 167.25 E.

Remarks on board Saturday June 1st 1850

these 24 hours commences with strong winds from the North heading to E.N.E. middle and latter part moderaite weather and clear saw 2 ships watch employd seting up shooks

Remarks on board Sunday June 2nd

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the North heading E.N.E. middle part calm latter part light wind from the South Ship in sight to the Northward lat 57.31 North long 173.15 E.

Remarks on board Monday June 3rd

These 24 hours commences with fine fresh breezes from the S.S.W. steering N.E. by N. with all sails set with clear weather middle and latter part thick fog saw one ship to the N.N.E. of us heading the same

Straits T. S. Wilcox Master 1850

Remarks on board Tuesday June 4th
These 24 hours commences with fresh wind from the S.W. by W. steering N.E. by N 1/2 N. with all sails set and Cloudy weather watch employd seting up shrouds so ends this day lat 59..44 north long 177..18 East

Remarks on board Wednesday June 5th
These 24 commences with fine fresh breeze from the south steering N.E. by N 1/2 N. with all sails set part of the time thick weather saw a ship to the north lat 60..43 north long 179..46 East

Remarks on board Thursday June 6th
These 24 hours commences with light from the westward steering N. by W. with all sails set at 2 A.M. spoke ship Albion of Fairhaven at 6 A.M. saw Sev'er whale lowr'd and chaice could not Stricke saw 3 ships boiling and saw large Quantety of Ice lat 61..39 N.

Remarks on board Friday June 7th
These 24 hours commences with light wind from the South saw number whale could not strick at 11 A.M. struck one took them long sight middle part fogg spoke ship America

Remarks on board Saturday June 8th
These 24 hours commences with light wind from the southward all hands employd cuting at 4 P.M. took one whale at 7 A.M. Commenced cuting 10 or 15 ships doing the same land in sight to the westward 25 miles

Remarks on board Sunday June 9th
These 24 hours commences with fine weather employd boiling middle and latter part thick weather wind from the N.W. land in sight to the W. dist 20 miles 15 or 20 ships in sight

Ship Gratitude Cruising off Cape

Remarks on board Monday June 10th
these 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from
the N.W. saw number whale going quik to the north
employd boiling and stoing down land in sihgt
to the Weast.ward dist from 20 miles to to 10 miles

Remarks on boar Tuesday June 11th
these 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the
N.W. employde boiling and stoing downe and chaising
wales struck one (arpun drode spok the ship
South Boston and Bark Gorge

Remarks on board Wednesday June 12th
these 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from
the North chaising whales at 12 mide night wind
haul to South (steerede North with all sails set
latter part im ployde stowing downe saw number
ships and whales (lat 63.51 North

Remarks on board Thursday June 13th
these 24 hours commences with strong wind
from the S.S.E. steering N. all hands stoing
down middle strong wind with thick fog
at 2 A.M. luf too and sonded in the 38 fathoms
latter part more clear kep off north and saw
long stringe of ice we luf to the wind the eastward

Remarks on board Friday June 14th
these 24 hours commences with thick weather and plenty
Ice with strong wind at 4 P.M. wint threw clear
spot of the Ice heading N.E. at 4 A.M. saw the land
at 11 entreded in to the Ice heading S.S.W. with thick
~~th~~ fog so hends these day in to the Ice trying
to get threw

Remarks on board Saturday June 15th
these 24 hours commences with fog going threw the
Ice have bene in to it for the last 2 hours at 1 P.M.
got threw it made all sails stude out latter part
strong wind from the W. steering N.E. saw the
Cape Kunos bearing N. dist 25 miles saw 3 ships
lat 64.7 N. long 172.42 Weast

Shedies P. S. Wilcox Master 1850

Remarks on board Sunday June 16th

These 24 hours commences with light weather and Clear steering the Northward with Sails set saw number ships saw dead whale took in long Sidet proof not to be good lat them 90

Remarks on board Monday June 17th

These 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward part of the time Calm saw whales took chase Could not straick steering along the shore for beering Straits

lat 65..12 North

Remarks on board Tuesday June 18th

These 24 hours Commences with Strong winds from the Southward Steering the Northward East Cape in sight bearing N. by W. dist 30 miles saw few whales but vary wilde Spoke the Ship Cambria New Bedford middle part thick and rainy latter part Clear with varible wind saw whales lowerd and chase Could not straike 2 Coonus Came on bord from the shore

Canoes X

18 indians in them So ends these day

Remarks on board Wednesday June 19th

These 24 hours commences with light wind and Calm Chasing whales Close in the land middle and latter part foggy and rainy and strong wind from the south

Remarks on board Thursday June 20th

These 24 hours commences with hary gale from the South at 3 P.M. took in all sails Close reef mane topsails latter part moderaite weather and calm saw Sun Ie bury Cape East beering South dist 25 miles and saw planty California gray

Ship Gratitud in the Beering straits

Remarks on board Friday June 21st
These 24 hours commences with light variable winds and calm saw few whales chase could not straike ~~[illegible]~~ lying off and on 20 miles to the north of the Cape East saw number Ice burges spoke the ship Sam Robertson of Fairhaven

Remarks on board Saturday June 22nd
these 24 hours commences with light wind and calm at 4 P.M. came to anchor in 25 fathoms of water with in 15 miles from the land at 10 P.M. got ~~[illegible]~~ under way with light wind from the W. at 1 P.M. saw wales came could not straike

Remarks on board Sunday June 23rd
These day commences with light winds from the Westward heading in shore saw number Whales loard and chase was to wolde saw 10 or 15 ships sum Coonus came off from the shore

Remarks on board Monday June 24th
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from ~~the~~ N.W. employde chasing whales at 11 P.M. struke one a 12 took them to the ship commences cuting at 5 A.M. finesh cuting

Remarks on board Tuesday June 25
These 24 hours commences with fine weather saw Whales loard took one Closse in shore of E Cape ship lying to Anchor

Remarks on board Wednesday June 26th
these day fine weather planty whales at 2 A.M. took one to the ship all hands employde cuting and boiling ship lying to anchor 2 miles from E Cape

P. L. Willcox Master 1850

Remarks on board Thursday June 27th
these 24 hours commences with strong wind from the N.W.
lying to anchor off E. Cape all hands employde boiling
at 7 A.M. sent 3 boats long shore whaling saw 3
struke one and kil latter part more moderaite

Remarks on board Friday June 28th
these 24 hours commences with calm and fine weather
at 5 P.M. took a whale to the ship at 7 A.M. commence
cuting and boiling saw number ships in the straits
latter part strong wins from the south lying at
anchor

Remarks on board Saturd June 27th
these 24 hours commences with strong wind from
the N.W. lying to anchor middle part calm
at 3 A.M. commence draging at at noon drage
past E. Cape with strong wind from the
N.N.W. all handes employde stoing down the oil
saw great number ships spoke Janus N.B.

Remarks on board Sunday June 30th
these 24 hours commences with strong wind from the
northward lying off and on close in the land of
Cape under short sails boiling and stoing down
saw great number ships

Remarks on board Monday June 1st
these day commences with strong wind from
the N.W. employde boiling and stoing the oil
lying off and on off Cape E.

Remarks on board Tuesday July 2nd
these 24 hours commences with fresh wind from
the north beating by the wind in shore part
of the time off shore at 1st M. finish boiling
latter part light wind from the E and sum
thick

Ship Gratitude Cruising off E Cape

Remarks on board Wednesday July 3rd
These 24 hours commences with strong wind from the N.E. steering N.W. by N. with all sails set latter part saw whales lowerd an chase did not strike saw number ships

Remarks on board Thursday July 4th
All this 24 hours fresh breezes from the northward an Eastward struke fore whales and lost them all and lost one line saw number ships Cutting and boiling and saw some ice burgs part of the time thick fog
lat 67„30 north

Remarks on board Friday July 5th
These 24 hours commences with light wind from the N.E. to S.E. steering the northward with all sails set at 7 A.M. wore ship to the southward saw nothing of whales saw number ships latter part foggy

Remarks on board Saturday July 6th
these 24 hours commences with light wind from the Eastward cruising for whales saw number of them struck one iron drawed spoke Bark Eager of west Port most of these day thick fog

Remarks on board Sunday July 7th
These 24 hours commences with thick fog steering the northward with sails set at noon wore ship to the southward and Eastward saw nothing
lat 68„22 north

Remarks on board Monday July 8th
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the Eastward steering the southward with sails set most these day thick fog at noon wore ship steering N.W. by N. spoke the ship Superior N. London

J. S. Wilcox. Master. 1850.

Remarks on board Tuesday July 9th
these 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the E.N.E. steering N.W. by N. with all sails set middle part thick fog at noon ship wose in the latitude 67..30 north then wore ship to the southward with thick fog

Remarks on board Wednesday July 10th
these 24 hours commences with thick fog and fresh wind from the E.S.E. by the Compass heading the southward part of the time the Eastward the watch employd reching boune all these day thick fog

Remarks on board Thursday July 11th
these 24 hours commences with strong wind from the E.S.E. heading the northward part of the time the first part thick weather latter part Clear

Remarks on board Friday July 12th
these day commences with strong wind from E.S.E. heading the northward part of the time the south ward saw Sun Zee bung to the westward spoke ship Gen. Scott of new london and ship Superior of N. london

Remarks on board Saturday July 13th
these 24 hours commences with fresh wind from the E.S.E. heading South with all sails set middle part wind haul to the N.E. steering S.E. spoke ship Albion fairehaven boiling latter pleasent weather saw 10 or 15 ships

Remarks on board Sunday July 14th
these 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the E.N.E. steering S.E. saw number whales lowerd and chase could not strake saw 30 or 40 ships spoke the ship Isaac Hicks of New london and ship Lydia of fairhaven

Ship Gratitude Cruising in the

Remarks on board Monday July 15th
Thes 24 hours commences with fresh wind from the N.E. heading S.E. by E with all sails set in Company with Ship Lydia and Ship Caravan of Fall River middle and latter part thick fog and Calm

Remarks on board Tuesday July 16th
All these 24 hours thick fog and light wind from the E.S.E. part of the time Calm latter part hove ship to with main topsail to the mast lat 66°50 North

Remarks on board Wednesday July 17th
These 24 hours commences with light wind and thick fog at 3 A.M. Clear weather land in sight and Some Ice burgs at 8 A.M. saw Some whales mung the Ice lowered the boats Could not Straike

Remarks on board Thursday July 18th
These 24 Commences with light wind from the Eastward beating long shore toward E. Cape Middle and later part light variable wind spoke Ship Cowper and Ship Caravan of fall River

Remarks on board Friday July 19th
These 24 hours Commences with fresh breeze from the Southward heading long shore toward E Cape middle Calm latter part strong wind from S.E. saw 3 whales lowered and chase Could not Straike few Conoos Came on board

Remarks on board Saturday July 20th
These 24 Commences with Strong wind from the S.E. beating up to Cape E. took in the light sails Saw few whales lowered and chase but is of no cuse saw number ~~ships~~

Arctic ocean B. S. Wilcox Master 1850

Remarks on board Sunday July 21st

These 24 hours commences with thick fog part of the time clear saw few whales could not chase on count of the fog came on board at 5 P.M. Came to Anchor 15 miles to the N.W. of the E. Cape latter part fresh wind from the S.E. with thick fog saw number ships some to an Anchor some sailing

Remarks on board monday July 22nd

these 24 hours commences with thick fog laying to Anchor in the Arctic ocean latter part strong wind from the S.E.

Remarks on board Tuesday July 23rd

these 24 hours commences with fog and fresh breezes lying to anchor at 7 A.M. got under way with fresh breeze from the S.E. heading E.N.E. & latter part baffling winds

Remarks on board Wednesday July 24th

these 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the Southward and eastward at 10 P.M. Came to anchor 10 miles W. of E. Cape in 20 fathoms of water at 6 A.M. sent 3 boats along shore whaling the weather being so thick could not do much. 16 ships laying to anchor a few miles to the northward and the westward of us

Remarks on board Thursday July 25th

these day commences with thick fog and strong wind from the S.E. laying to anchor middle slight wind latter part strong and squally

Remarks on board Friday July 26th

these 24 hours commences with strong wind from the S.E. and squally at 5 P.M. got under way steered N.W. middle and latter part calm land in sight to the Southward and Westward ~~sound~~ saw great number strage whales and number ships

Ship Gratitud Crusing in the

Remarks on board Saturday July 27th
These 24 hours commences with calm and thick
at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship Good Return of New Bedford
bound home saw one whale lowerd but going
quick could not straike middle and latter
part thick weather and rainy laid back

Remarks on board Sunday July 28th
These 24 hours commence with fresh breeze from
the Eastward heading in shore saw few whales thay
wore vary whild could not straike number ships
in chaise of them latter part Cape Serdzekamen
bearing S. dist 6 miles

Remarks on board Monday July 29th
Thesy 24 hours commence with light wind calm
heading long shore at 7 A.M. Keep off W.N.W.
spoke Isaack Hicks New London latter part light
from S.E.

Remarks on board Tuesday July 30th
These 24 hours commence with light wind and calm
at 2 A.M. saw whale lowers got one at 4 took him
to ship latter part strong wind from the
N.E. with fog saw number ships chaising

Remarks on board Wednesday July 31st
These 24 hours commence with strong wind from
the N.E. with fog took in the light sails
and duble reefed topsails at 6 A.M. Commence boiling
latter part wind N.W. with fog spoke ship
Albion of Fairhaven

Remarks on board Thursday August 1st
These 24 hours commence with thick fog and strong
wind from the N.E. employed boiling

Arctic ocean S S Wh le ey [illegible] 187

Remarks onboard Friday August 2nd
these 24 hours commences with fresh breeze
and fog sum raine saw few whale boats
could not straike latter part saw more
whales boats struck one took him along ~~[illegible]~~
side saw the land to the southward and westward

Remarks board saturday August 3rd
these day commences with light wind and calm employ
cuting latter part stowin down saw number ships
cutting and boiling saw the land to the SW

Remarks on board Sunday August ~~3~~ 4th
These 24 hours commences with light winds from the
Northward and westward employd boiling saw
few whles board and chase could not strake latter
part calm saw number ships and land in sight
to the southward and westward from 15 to 25 miles

Remarks on board monday August 5th
These 24 hours commences with strong wind from
the southward and weastward saw number whales
going quik to winward spoke Bark Harvey [illegible]

Remarks on board Tuesday August 6th
These 24 hours commences with strong
wind from the W.N.W. employd stowing
down latter part ga[illegible] heavy swel

Remarks on board Wensday August 7th
these 24 hours commences with light gale from
the W. with heavy sea at 7 P.M. saw dead whale
run with ship to him took them long side
at 6 A.M. commence cutting saw number
ships

Ship Gratitude Cruising in the Arctic

Remarks on board Thursday August 8th

These 24 hours commences with strong wind from W. laying under short sails boiling at 9 A.M. saw whales lowerd the boats struck one iron broke saw number ships cutting and boiling

Remarks on board Friday August 9th

These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the Westward at 7 A.M. struck one whale and took long side at 11 commence cutting

Remarks on board Saturday August 10th

These 24 hours commences with strong wind from the northward and westward middle part light wind with raine latter part moderate saw number whales lowerd took one saw the land to the southward and westward 30 miles dist

Remarks on board Sunday August 11th

These day commences with fresh breeze from the W. at 1 P.M. commence cutting at 2 commence blowing strong from the N.W. and heavy sea latter part light wind all hands employed boiling

Remarks on board Monday August 12th

These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the north middle and latter part light from the N.E. employed boiling and stowing down number ships in sight land in sight to the westward 30 miles dist

Remarks on board Tuesday August 13th

These 24 hours commences with wind from the S.E. latter the same steering N.W. by N. employed stowing down

Remarks on board Wednesday August 14th
these 24 hours commences with strong wind from the
Eastward employd chasing whales and boiling

Remarks on board Thursday August 15th
these day strong wind from the East
with raine took one whale middle thick
and rainy weather latter part fine saw
whales could not strike
latitude 63„46 North

Remarks on board Friday August 16th
These 24 hours commences with strong wind from
the Eastward with some raine employd boiling
saw number whales going quick to the N.W.
at 8 A.M. struck whale line parted
Remarks on board Saturday August 17th
these 24 hours commences with strong winds from the
Eastward at 2 P.M. board took one whale part of the
time fog and raine and employd boiling and
stowing down

Remarks on board Sunday August 18th
These 24 hours commences with light wind from the
Westward altering to the Southward with all
sails set employd boiling number ships in sight
lat 63„56 N. long 170„54 W.

Remarks on board Monday August 19th
These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from
the Northward and Eastward employd boiling and
stowing down

Remarks on board Tuesday August 20th
these day light wind from the W. Saw many
saw number whales ~~came~~ could not strike
spoke ship Euphrates New Bedford

Ship Gratified Cruising in the Arctic

Remarks on board Wednesday August 21th
These 24 hours commences with strong wind from the Eastward at 4 P.M. made sails middle and latter part light wind from the north saw whales and could not strike

Remarks on board Thursday August 22nd
These 24 hours commences with light wind from the north latter part strong from the S.E. saw number whales loard and struck one iron drew

Remarks on board Friday August 23rd
These 24 hours commences with light wind from the E.S.E. middle and latter part strong from S.E. Saw whales loard and chase could not strike

Remarks on board Saturday August 24th
These day commences with strong wind from the southward steering to the eastward saw number whales could not do any thing with them great number of ships in sight
lat 68„55 N. long 172„45 W.

Remarks on board Sunday August 25th
These 24 hours commences with strong wind from the southward chasing all day could not get any thing struck one and lost them to home these Day

Remarks on board Monday August 26th
These 24 hours with fresh breezes from the north saw great number of whales at 4 P.M. loard took one at 5 A M loard touch a nuther one saw number ships boiling and cutting

Remarks on board Tuesday August 27th
these fresh breezes and pleasant.

Ocean T. J. Wilcox master 1850

Remarks on board Wednesday August 28th
These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the N.E. employd boiling and Cutting saw few whales lowrd and chase nothing could be done spoke the ship Ohio bound home full

Remarks on board Thursday August 29th
these 24 hours commences with gale from the North took in all sails hove too employde boiling saw few ships lying too

Remarks on board Friday August 30th
These 24 hours commences with gale from the North with heavy sea running employde boiling and stowing down Lat. 63. 23 North

Remarks on board Saturday August 31st
These 24 hours Commences with strong gale from the northward part of the time heading to Eastward part of the time to the So Westward employ boiling saw 2 ships at 11 A.M. got trew boiling weather more moderite made some sail

Remarks on board September the 1st
These 24 hours Commences with strong wind from the N.N.W. heading to the Eastward an stowing down saw few ships

Remar on board Monday September 2nd
These 24 hours commences with strong wind from the northward latter part light saw whales lowrd took one

Remarks on board Tuesday September 3rd
Strong wind from the N.N.W. employde boiling saw whales an lowrd took one to the ship

Ship Gratitud Cruising in the Arctic

Remarks on board Wednesday September 4th

These 24 hours commence with light from the westward employd boiling at 5 A.M. saw whales board took one latter part strong wind and Cloudy weather

Remarks on board Thursday September 5th

these day Commences with strong wind all hands employde whaling struck one and kil and came Calm Commenced towing at 5 P.M. ship came to Anchor at 7 run line to the ship fast to whale then Commence beloing and raine at 7 A.M. lost bouth of the whales and Cut wa the kable ship laying to with havy Gale and havy sea runing

Remarks on bour Friday September 6th

These 24 hours commences with strong wind and thick weather with squalls employe boiling latter more moderaite made sum sails saw few whales and board could not straick and saw number ships

lat 68.40 N. long 173.32 W.

Remarks on board Saturday September 7th

these 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the Eastward employde boiling chaising whaling but could not get fast at 8 A.M. finish boiling saw number ships sum boiling sum cuting and sum chasing so ends these day

Remarks on board Sunday September 8th

These 24 hours commences with strong wind from the S.S.E. saw number whales board number times could not straick

Remarks on board Monday September 9th

these 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S.S.E. with Clear weather saw great number of Whales board and chase could not straike latter part moderait weather and light winds

Oleon P. S. Wilcox Master 1850

Remarks on board Tuesday September 10th
These 24 hours commences with fine weather and light
wind from the E.N.E. saw great number of whales
loard and struck one took to the ship at 6 P.M.
commence cuting latter part strong wind from
the N.E. by N. steering S.E. by E. boiling

Remarks on board Wednesday September 11th.
These 24 hours Commences with strong wind from the
north middle and latter strong gale from the from
the N.N.W. steering S.E. by E latt 10 A.M. saw the land
bearing E.S.E. then bearied E by N. at noon took
ing all sales and hove tew lat 67..12 N.

Remarks on board Thursday September 12th
these 24 hours commences with strong gale from the north
lying too under Closs Reef maine topsal at 11 A.M.
shiping sea lost one boat off the cranes shooks
off stafs ganguwe bod rale and lots other things
vary havy sea running

Remarks on board Frinday September 13th
these 24 commences with gale from the north
lying too at 3 P.M. made sum sals steered E.S.E.
for the streats 12 mid night past East Cape
latter part more moderaite sot Duble reef
topsails commence boiling.

Remarks on board Saturday September 14th
These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the
North steering S.W. by S. employde boiling and
stowing doune land in sight to the Westward latter
part moderaite made all sails lat 68..12 North

Remarks on board Sunday September 15th
These 24 Commences with light wind from the N.E. steering
S.W. By S. with all sails set all hands employde stowing
downe saw on ship lat 62..15 N. Long 175..18 W.

From the Arctic Oceon to Petropaulski

Remarks on board Monday September 16th

these 24 hours commences with Strong wind from the N.W. Steering S.W. with all Sails set part of the time squally employd scraping the bone lat 61..22 N.

Remarks on boar Tuesday September 17th

~~Remark~~ these 24 hours Commences with Strong wind from the N.W. Steering S.W. b W. with all Sails set latter part light wind

Remarks on board Wednesday September 18th

these day Commences with light winds from the Southward and weastward part of the time Calm watch employde scraping bone lat 59..29 N.

Remarks on board Thursday September 19th

these 24 hours commences with light vareable wind heading to Southward and weastward latter part fresh breezes from the S.W. and Cloudy

Remarks on board Friday September 20th

these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the southward and weastward heading to weastward with thick weather watch employd in Ships Duty

Remarks on board Saturday September 21st

these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from Southward and Eastward Steering S.W. latter part wind N.E. Set the topmast Studdingsail

Remarks on board Sunday September 22nd

these 24 hours Commences with Strong wind North with thick weather Steering S.W. with all Sails set latter squally

Remarks on board Monday September 23rd

these 24 hours Commences with strong wind and thick weather from the N.N.W. Steering S.S.W. at 6 A.M. saw the land of Kamshatska to the weastward Dist. 30 miles lat. 55..25 North long 164..00 East

P. S. Wilcox Master 1850

Remarks on board Tuesday September 24th

These 24 hours commences with light wind from the Westward steering S.S.W. part of the time rainy land in sight to the northward and eastward latter part strong wind from the N.E. lat 54..3 north

Remarks on board Wednesd September 25th

These 24 hours commences with strong wind from the N.N.E. middle and latter part light from the N.W. at day light made Petropoulski bearing W. by S. dist 45 miles

Remarks on board Thursday September 26th

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the N.W. trying to git into Petropaulski at noon light house bearing N.W. dist 15 miles

Remarks on board Friday September 27th

these 24 hours commences with fresh wind from the N.W. at 2 P.M. wind hall to E. steering N.N.W. for Petropaulski at 6 P.M. came to Anchor in 10 fathoms of woter at 9 A.M. took on board a Anchor from the shore in sed port lying 8 whale ships to Anchor

Remarks on board Saturday September 28th

These 24 commences with light wind and calm with sum raine all hands imploy washing ship lying in Port

Remarks on board Sunday September 29th

These 24 commences with strong breeze from the Eastward with raine lying in to Port

Remarks on board Monday September 30th

These 24 hours commences with strong wind from the Eastward with raine at 2 A.M. ship drag her Anchor then we drop a 2nd Anchor latter part moderaite wind from the N.W. got under way and came to anchor with 1/4 of miles from Shore

Ship Gratitude laying in Port of Petropaulski
Remarks on board Tuesday October 1st
These 24 hours commences with ~~24 hours~~ strong wind
and raine latter part light and clear

Remarks on board Wednesday October 2nd
These 24 hour commences with light wind and
calm watch on shore on liberty and the other
watch painting ship

Remarks on board Thursday October 3rd
These 24 hours commmences with strong
wind and clear weather latter part the same
watch on shore

Remarks on board Friday October 4th
These 24 hours commences with fine weather and
light wind middle and latter part squally weather
with raine watch employde landing whale bone
to be wosh and dride

Remarks on board Saturday October 5th
These 24 hours commences with fine weather
and light winds from the northward latter
part the same all hands employde cleaning
bone on the shore

Remarks on board Sunday October 6th
These 24 hours commences with strong wind
middle and latter part light and calm

Remarks on board Monday October 7th
These 24 hours commences with light winds and
calm watch on the liberty the other on the
ship duty
Remarks on board Tuesday October 8th
This day commences with gale from the N.
lying to anchor first part rainy and squally
latter part clear watch on shore

S. M. Wilcox Master

Remarks on board Wednesday October 9th
lying at anchor first part strong gale middle and latter part moderait weather watch onshore

Remarks on board Thursday October 11th
lying to anchor first part fine weather middle and latter part strong gale commenc with raine and snow watch on shore

Remarks on board Friday October 11th
these 24 hour Commences with strong wind from the N.W. latter part fine wind from the north all hands employde getting bone on board

Remarks on board Saturday October 12th
These 24 hours commences with strong wind from the northward all hands employ on ship duty middle and latter part fine weather

Remarks on board Sunday October 13th
These 24 hours commences with fine weather middle and latter part calm all hands employde on ship duty lying in Port

Remarks onboard Monday October 14th
These 24 hours commences with ~~[illegible]~~ fine weather and plasent employde on Ship duty lying in port

Remarks on board Tuesday October 15th
These 24 hours commences with light winds from the southward part of the time calm and clear watch imployde on the ship duty

Remarks on board Wednesday October 16th
These 24 hours commences with calm and light winds all hands imployde on Ship duty

Ship Gratitude Lying at Petropaulski

Remarks on board thursd october 17th
these 24 hours commences with light winds from the E. with thick weather at 6 P.M. commence blowing strong middle and latter part strong gale from the E.N.E. with raine and sumbur

Remarks on board Friday october 18th
these 24 hours commences with strong gale from the E.N.E. with thick weather at sun set moderaited wind hal. to the N.W. latter part strong gale lying at Petropaulski all hands employde making main Royal

Remarks oboard Saturday october 19th
these 24 hours commences with gale from the N.W. with squal middle and latter part the same

Remarks on board Sunday october 20th
these 24 hours commences with light winds from the northward part of the time calm watch ashore on the liberty

Remarks on boar monday october 21st
these 24 hours commences with calm middle light wind from the Eastward at 6 A.M. took in one anchor latter part strong wind from the E.S.E. with raine

Remarks on board Tuesday october 22nd
these 24 hours commences with gale from S.E. with raine at 6 P.M. calm and clear weather at 8 wind from the Westward got ~~anchor~~ under way at noon past the light house with strong wind from the W. with heavy head sea

Remarks on board Wednesday october 23rd
these 24 hours commences with strong wind from the W.S.W. Steering S.E. by E. at sun set light house bearing N.W. by W. Dist 25 mailes latter strong wind took in the light sailes duble reef topsails

From Petropaulski to Line

P. S. Wilcox Master 1850

Remarks on board Thursday October 24th
These 24 hours commences with gale from the N.S.W. part of the time S.W. Steering E.S.E. with duble reef topsails latter part more moderaite made more sails lat. 50..00 N.

Remarks on board Friday October 25th
these 24 hours commences with strong wind from the S.W. Steering E.S.E. part of the time squally middle fine latter part more moderaite made all sails set the steering sails

Remarks on board Saturday October 26th
These 24 hours commences with strong wind from the N.W. Steering E.S.E. with all sails set sum time light squally and thick weather latter part wind haul to the S.W. and rainy

Remarks on board Sunday October 27th
these 24 hours commences with ~~strong~~ wind from the S.W. with raine and thick weather at 6 P.M. wind haul to to S.E. took in the light sails and duble reef topsails and wore ship to the southward at 10 P.M. wind haul to W. strong gale took in fore and mizing topsails closse reef the maine steering E.S.E. with havy gale at 10 A.M. hove too under closse reef maine topsail latter part vary havy gale from the N.W. and vary havy sea running stove tow boats on the crains

Remarks on board Monday October 28th
thes 24 hours commences with havy gale from the W.N.W. with havy sea running lying too under close reef maine topsail ship labring vary hard at 1 A.M. begane to moderaite kept off E.S.E. sot the foresail latter part more moderaite made all sails lat 45..21 N. long 179..14 E.

Remarks on board Tuesday October 29th
these 24 hours commences with fine breezes from the N.W. Steering E.S.E. with all sails sat latter part light winds and clear

Ship Gratitude from Petropaulski to line

Remarks on board Wednesday october 30th
these 24 hours commences with fine fresh breizes from the Westward steering S.E. by E. with all sails set watch employed repairing sails latter part light winds from the South
latitude 42.00 North longitude 176.46 W.

Remarks on board Thursday october 31st
these 24 hours commences with light winds from the southward and westward steering S.E. by E. with sails set middle and latter part the same latitude 41.22 North

Remarks on board Friday november 1st
these 24 hours commences with light winds from the Southward and westward steering S.E. by E. with sails set the watch employde in ships duty

Remarks on board Saturday november 2nd
these 24 hours commences with light winds from the southward an westward heading to eastward with all sails set

From the East longitude to W. long. change the day
Remarks on board Saturday November 2nd
these 24 hours commences with light winds from the southward heading to the east ward with all sails set middle and latter part strong wind from S.S.W steering S.E. by E. latitude 37.02 North

Remarks on board Sunday november 3rd
these 24 hours commences with strong winds from the West steering S.E. by E with all sails set middle and latter part strong wind from the North lat 36.26 N. long 169.49 W.

T. S. Wilcox Master 1850

Remarks on board Monday November 4th
these 24 hours commences with strong wind from the N.N.W. Steering E.S.E. with all sails set and cloudy weather latter part wind haul to the N.E. took in the studdingsails kep the ship ~~cross~~ close by the wind the watch employed on the ship duty Latitude 34„27 N. longitude 67„31 West

Remarks on board Tuesday November 5th
these 24 hours commences with light wind from the N.E. heading E.S.E. latter part wind haul to the E.S.E. wore ship to the north ward and eastward watch employede on the ship duty

Remarks on board Wednesday November 6th
these 24 hours commences with light from the north ward and calm with cloudy weather the watch employede on the ships duty

Remarks on board Thursday November 7th
these 24 hours commences with light from the N.E. heading to the southward and eastward with all sails set part of the day calm middle and latter part the same
lat 31„05 N. long 67„00 W.

Remarks on board Friday November 8th
these 24 hours commences with light wind from the N.E. Steering to the S.E. with all sails set middle and latter part variable wind with raine the watch employede on the ship duty so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday November 9th
these 24 hours commences with light winds from the N.E. with raine middle and latter part strong N.E. trades steering N.E. with sails set to the trade in latitude 28„00 North

Ship Gratitud from Petropaulski to the

Remarks on board Sunday November 10th
these 24 hours commences with strong N.E. trade
middle and later part squally wind haul more
to the eastward took in the studinsails
heading S.S.E. by the compusses
lat. 25..7 North long 166..19 West

Remarks on board Monday November 11th
these 24 hours commences with strong wind from
the E. heading S.S.E. at 6 P.M. very squally took in
the topgallantsails at 1/2 past 10 wore ship to the north-
ward at 2 A.M. wore ship to S.E. these is on count
of smal Island being on the track
lat 23..19 N. long 165..17 W.

Remarks on board Tuesday November 12th
these 24 hours commences with strong N.E. trades
steering S.S.E. with all sails set latter part
squally watch employde on the ship duty
lat 20..50 N. long 165..00 W.

Remarks on board Wednesday November 13th
these day commences with strong trade wind
middle part squally took in the studingsails
and flying jib latter part more moderate
made all sails lat. 18..00 North

Remark on board Thursday November 14th
these 24 hours commences with wind from the
E. heading S.S.E. with all sails set middle
and latter part the same
lat 15..10 N.

Remarks on board Friday November 15th
these day strong trade and cloudy with squalls
employde setting up rigging lat 12-11

Remarks on board Saturday November 16th
these 24 hours strong wind from the E.N.E.
and squally steering S.S.E. with all sails
set lat 7..00 North

Navigator L. L. Wilcox Master 1850

Remarks on board Sunday November 17
these 24 hours commences with squally weather and
vearyable wind Steering S.S.E. at midnight
took in the light Sails

Remarks on board Monday November 18th
these 24 commences with fresh breezes from the
E. and squally latter part fresh breezes from the
S.E. heading S.S.W. with all sails set.
lat 4„50 North

Remarks on board Tuesday November 19th
these 24 commences with strong S.E. trade heading
S. by W. with sails set these day employed washing
whale bone lat 2„36 North

Remarks on board Wednesday November 20th
these 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from
the E.S.E. heading South with all sails set
the watch employed washing whale bone
lat 26 miles North Lon 166„29 West

Remarks on board Thursd November 21st
these day commences with fine weather with light
wind from the E.S.E. heading S. at 6 P.M. crost the
line middle and latter part fresh breezes from the
E. heading S.S.E.
1„37 South Long 167„17 W.

Remarks on board Friday November 22nd
these 24 hours commences with fresh wind from
the E heading S.E. by S. middle and latter part
wind E.N.E. Steering S.E. by with all sails set
lat 3„30 S. long 167„09 W.

Remarks on board Saturday November 23rd
these 24 hours commences with fresh wind from
the E.N.E. Steering S.E. by S. with all sails set
latter part slight wind from the east.

lat 5„20 S. long 166„36 W.

Ship Gratitude from the Petropaulski to

Remarks on board Sunday November 24th
these 24 hours commences with light wind from the North steering S.by E. with all sails set all hands employed cleaning whale bone
lat. 6,,34 S.

Remarks on board Monday November 25th
these 24 hours commences with fresh wind from the North steering S.by E. with all sails set latter light wind watch employed washing whale bone

Remarks on board Tuesday November 26th
these 24 hours commences with light variable wind and calm with raine part of the time Cloudy the watch employed washing bone
lat. 9,,26 N. long 165,,34 W.

Remarks on board Wednesday November 27th
these 24 hours commences with calm at 11 P.M. light wind springing up from the E. at mid night wind haul to the North latter part strong wind and squally steering S.S.W. the watch employed stowing bone awa
lat 10,,14 North

Remarks on board Thursday November 28th
these 24 hours commences with strong wind with thunder lightning and raine Cloudy and squally at 4 A.M. took in the light sails at 10 A.M. man of name Ogwates Katton wich had ben sik for last 7 monts died on board of these ship he had ben left at Petropaulski during the sison; steering S.W. by S. 1/2 S latter part light wind from the N.W. with raine so Ends the day

The Navigators Island P S Wilcox master 1850

Remarks on board Friday November 29th
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from
the N.W. with thick weather and rainy steering
S.W. by S. with all sails set at 4 P.M. calm at 6.
light breeze from the E. at day light preparations
X was made for burial at sea at 9 A.M. the ship
was hove to with main topsail at the mast all
hands were call on deck the captain red the funeral
service commit ~~[illegible]~~ the bodies to the Deep corps
sank beneath the blue wave. there to rest until
the sea shall give its dead
latter part fresh breeze set the studdensail
lat 12"50 North long by lunar obs 165"12 West

Remarks on board Saturday November 30th
these Day commences with strong wind from
the E. with squalls steering S.W. by S. at 8 P.M.
took in studdingsails and topgallantsails at 11
hove to with main topsail to the mast
at day light made all sails and made the
Island Manuer bearing S.S.W. dist 20 miles
X at 11 P.M. Canoe came board from the shore

Remarks on board Sunday December 1st
X These 24 commences with light wind from the
E. lieing off and on to the Island Manuer trading
X for recruits middle squally weather latter part fresh
breeze from the S.E.

Remarks on board Monday December 2nd
These 24 hours commences with light wind from
the Southward and Eastward lieing off and on to
the S.W. side of the Island Manuer getting off
recrutes at 5 P.M. left the Island steering
N.W. by W. with all sails set middle and latter
part steering W. light wind from the North
saw the Island Totwila bearing W. by S.

Remarks on board Tuesday December 3rd
These 24 hours commences with light wind
and calm at sun set Island of Tutuila bearing
W. by S. dist 20 miles steering W. by N. with
all sails set latter part light wind
from the S.E. saw the Island Opulo bearing
W. ~~Dist~~ 25 miles

Ship Gratitude x Off Navigator Island
Remarks on board Wednesday December 4th
these 24 hours commences with light wind from
the Eastward Steering W with all sails Set
x Island of Opulo in Sight bearing W. Dist 20 miles
at 7 A.M. took Pilot from the Bark Smyrna
of New Bedford 11 m. out 25 bls sperme at 11 A.M.
came to anchor in 5 fathoms of water in company
with Bark Smyrna

Remarks on board Thursday December 5th
these 24 commences with the squally weather
and light winds employ'd taking wood and
water lieing ~~takens w~~ in Port

Remarks on board Friday December 6
these 24 hours commences with light wind from
the E.S.E. middle and latter part raing watch
on shore in Port

Remarks on board Saturday December 7th
these 24 commences with squally weather and raine
watch shore on the liberty middle and latter
part the same

Remarks on board Sunday December 8th
these 24 hours commences with raine and
Cloudy weather watch shore on the liberty

Remarks on board Monday December 9th
these 24 hours commences with raine lieing at
Apia this day John H. Johnson boat steerer Deserted
and Discharged John Adams fath mate and the
Cook Stewarde and 2 man for the mast

Remarks on board Tuesday December 10th
lieng at Apia part of the time
strong breeze from the S.E.

Remarks on board Wednesday December 11
these 24 hours commences with fine weather
middle and latter part raine employ-
ede geting off water and recrutes

O. S. Wilcox Master 1851

Remarks on board Thursday December th

These 24 hours commences with squally weather with rains from the northward and Eastward lieing in port ready for sea

Remarks on board Friday December 13th

lieing in port ready for sea with wind bound can not get out

These day man by the name John Thwesting deserted from the ship

Remarks on board Saturday December 14th

These 24 hours commences with light wind from the Northward and Westward. lieing at Apia wind bound can not get out part of the time raine

Remarks on board Sunday December 15th

These day commences with light wind from the N.W. with raine lieing in port wind bound hove up on anchor

Remark on board Monday December 16th

These day commences with squally wither raine and calm ready for sea wind bound at 10 A.M. got under way with wind E.S.E.

Remar on board Tuesday December 17th

These 24 hours commences with fresh wind from the E. beating up to the south end the Island latter part S. end bearing S. dist 15 miles

Remark on board Wednesday December 18th

These 24 hours commences with strong wind from the N.E. steering S.E. at 4 P.M. past the S. end the Island of Upolu with plenty raine middle and latter part clear weather Steering S. by E. with all sails set

Ship Gratitude from the Navigator Islands

Remarks on board Thursday December 17th
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the E. steering S. by E. with all sails set latter part light wind from the E.S.E. the watch employed Breaking out for slops

Remarks on board Friday December 20th
These 24 hours commences with fresh wind from the Eastward steering S by E. with all sails set middle part rainy with strong wind latter part fine employed fiting rigging

Remarks on board Saturday December 21st
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the Eastward steering S. by E. with all sails set at 1 A.M. squally weather with wind raine and thunder lightning took in the studding sails Royal and topgallansails cal all hand to Reif topsails at day light light wind made all sails agane Lat 21,, 28 South

Remarks on board Sunday December 22nd
These day commences with fresh wind from the Eastward steering S. by E. with all sails set the watch employed fiting rigging
lat 23,, 52 South

Remarks on board Monday December 23rd
These 24 hours commences with strong S.E. trade steering the southward with sails set the watch employed fiting rigging

Remarks on board Tuesday December 24th
These 24 hours commences with strong wind from the E.S.E. steering S by E. with all sails set middle and latter part the same

Bound to South P. S. Wilcox Master 1850

Remarks on board Wednesday December 25th
these 24 hours commences with strong wind from the N. E. by E. heading S. by E. at sun set took in topgallansails and flying jib latter part more moderat

lat 30..52 S.

Remarks on board Thursday December 26th
these 24 hours commences with strong wind from the East ward and squally heading to the southward sun set reefed topsails middle and latter part the same

lat 33..04 South

Remarks on board Friday December 27th
these day commences with strong wind from the eastward heading to the S. S. E. with one reef in the topsails latter part more moderat made all sails

lat 34..58 S. long 174..34 W.

Remarks on board Saturday December 28th
these 24 hours commences with strong wind with squal took in topgallansails and duble reef topsails wind from the eastward heading the southward middle light wind made all sails later part calm

Remarks on board Sunday December 27th
these day commences with light wind from the E. S. E. heading South with all sails set middle and latter part the same

Remarks on board Monday December 30th
these day commences with light wind from the E. S. E. heading South middle the same latter part wind haul to the north steering E. S. E. set studding sails

Remarks on board Tuesday December 31st
these 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the north east steering E. S. E. with all sails set watch employed fiting ship

lat 37..13 S. long 173..54 W.

Ship Gratitude from the Navigator Island Bound

Remarks on board Wednesday January 1st

these 24 hours commences with light wind from the W.N.W. and pleasant steering E.S.E. with all sail set studding sails set fore and aft the watch employed on the ship duty
lat. 40..07 South

Remarks on board Thursday January 2nd.

these 24 hours commences with light wind from W.N.W. steering E.S.E. with all sails set and cloudy weather the watch employed on the ship duty lat 40..57 South

Remarks on board Friday January 3rd

these 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the N.W. steering E.N.E. with all sails set the watch employed seting up rigging middle the same latter part strong wind with raine and thick
lat 42..27 S.

Remarks on board Saturday January 4th

these 24 hours commences with thick weather and rainy the wind from the W. steering E.S.E. middle and latter part the same

Remarks on board Sunday January 5th

these 24 hours commences with thick and rainy wind from the W. steering E.S.E. at 2 P.M. the wind hauld to S.E. hauld in the studding sails braced the yards headed E.N.E. at 6 P.M. took in topgallantsails and duble reefed topsails latter part light wind and clear

Remarks on board Monday January 6th

these 24 hours commences with strong wind from the S.E. heading E.N.E. at 10 A.M. saw Right Whale did not strike lat 43.27.

Remarks on board Tuesday January 7th
Fresh breezes from the southward and Eastward saw Right whales lowed and took one at 6 P.M. commence cutting at 11 got thro latter part light wind and clam

Remarks on board Wednesday January 8th
These 24 hours commences with light wind from the Westward heading to the southward employed bailing saw number finbacks latter part strong wind from N.N.W. lat 44..29 S long 162..00W.

Remarks on board Thursday January 9th
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the westward cruisin for whales saw sum and lowed but could not straike at sun set took sailes at 10 A.M. saw whales lowed and struck got one boat stove lat 43..00 S.

Remarks on board Friday January 10th
These 24 hours commences with strong wind from the westward boates fast to a whale kil the whale and sunk latter part thick and rainy weather employed ~~[illegible]~~ stoing the oil lat 44..13 S.

Remarks on board Saturday January 11th
Thes 24 hours commences with thick fog and rainy fresh breezes from the N.W. cruisin und short sails lat. 44..9 S.

Remarks on board Sunday January 12th
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from Westward heading to the northward part of the time the southward and westwar saw nothing sun set shorting sails

lat 43..56 South long 161..43 W.

Ship Gratitude Cruising on Southing ground

Ship Gratitude Remarks on board Monday January 13th
These 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the W.S.W. saw nothing this day at day light made all sails Steering E.N.E.
lat 44..13 South

Remarks on board Tuesday January 14th
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the W.S.W. Steering E.N.E. at 2 P.M. saw some whales lowerd took one at 6 commence Cuting at 8 A.M. saw more whales lowerd took nother and Cut them in

Remarks on board Wednesday January 15th
These 24 hours commences with fresh wind from the Westward with thick fog all hands employd boiling and Cutting middle and latter part thick weather and strong wind with raine

Remarks on board Thursday January 16th
These 24 hours commences with strong wind and thick employed boiling middle and latter part light wind and reef
lat 44..00 S.

Remarks on board Friday January 17th
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the Westward employed boiling and Stowing the oil at 10 A.M. saw whales lowerd took one and got one boat stove at 3 P.M. commence Cuting at 7 finish

Remarks on board Saturday January 18th
First part these 24 hours fresh wind from the Southward and westward latter part light wind employed boiling

J. S. Wilcox Master 1851

Remarks on board Sunday January 19th
these 24 hours commences with light wind and plesent employed boiling latter part thick and rainy with strong breezes from the W.S.W. took in all sails but close reeft main topsail

Remarks on board Monday January 21th
these 24 hours commences with light gale from the S.W. lieing to with close reeft main topsails employed stowing down middle and latter part more moderate made some sails

Remarks on board Tuesday January 21st
these 24 hours commences with strong wind and squally with raine employed stowing down at sun set took in sails at Day light made all sails and steered E by S.
lat 43..58 S. long 157..43 W.

Remarks on board Wednesday January 22nd
these 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. part of the time thick weather lat 44..13 S.

Remarks on board Thursday January 23rd
these 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. steering E by S. saw whales lowred took one to the ship all the middle part thick weather and raine latter part clear saw whales lowred did not straike employed boiling

Remarks on board Friday January 24th
these 24 hours commences with fine weather saw number whales lowred could not straike latter part struck one the line parted employed boiling lat 44..17 S.

Ship Gratitude Cruising on the Southing

Remarks on board Saturday January 25th
these day commences with fine weather and light wind from the Eastward employed baiting saw few whales lowered and chaised could not straike middle ~~and~~ part strong wind from the S.E. latter part gale lieing to
lat 44"25 South

Remarks on board Sunday January 26th
these 24 hours commences with light gale from the S.E. lieing to latter part more moderate commence stoiring down lat 44"09 S.

Remarks on board Monday January 27th
these 24 hours commences with strong wind from the S.W. employed stoing the oil below middle and latter part strong gale lat 44"13 S.

Remarks on board Tuesday January 28th
these 24 hours commences with strong gale from the S.W. lieing to part of the time raing and thick weather

Remarks on board Wednesday January 29th
these 24 hours commences with strong gale from the S.W. lieing to under close reef main topsail and staysails at 7 P.M. fore staysail blowd to pices at 7 A.M. wore ship to the S.S.E.

Remarks on board Thursday January 30th
these 24 hours commences with strong gale from the S.W. lieing to under close reef maine topsail at 7 A.M. tackt East set duble reef for topsail and forsail
lat 43..56 South

Grecian S. S. Wilcox master 1851

Remarks on board Friday January 31
These 24 hours commences with gale from the W. steering E. with duble reefed topsails at 2 P.M. bent new main topsail latter part thick weather and more moderate made more sails

Remarks on board Saturday ~~January~~ Febuary 1st
These 24 hours commences with gale from the W.N.W. steering E with all sails set middle more moderate latter calm

Remarks on board Sunday Febuary 2nd
These 24 hours commences with light steering E middle and latter thick and raining all hands employed coopering the oil from the betwing dakes

Remarks on board Monday Febuary 3rd
This day commences with fresh breezes from the W.N.W. steering E. with all sails set employed coopering middle and latter part strong gale from the W.N.W. all hands employed leshing spare and casks in mid ships ~~at~~

Remarks on board Tuesday Febuary 4th
These 24 hours commences with strong gale from the W.N.W. steering E at 1 P.M. took heavy squal with raine duble reef topsails and took in the west boat latter part more moderat made sails

Remarks on board Wednesday Febuary 5th
These 24 hours commences with strong wind from the west steering E. with all sails set middle and latter light wind from the N.N.W. employed fiting fore top mast
Lat 46„55 S. Long 138„44 E.

Ship Gratitude from the Whale ground to Cape

Remarks on board Thursday February 6th
These 24 hours commences with fresh wind from the W. steering E. with sails set latter part strong wind from the W.N.W.
lat 47.44 long 135.37 W.

Remarks on board Friday February 7th
these 24 hours commences with strong wind from the N.W. steering E. with all sails set at 2 A.M. carred way the topmast staidsinsail boome latter part light gale took in sum of the light sails part of the time thick weather

Remarks on board Saturday February 8th
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the N.W. steering E. with all sails set middle part strong with sum raine latter ~~thick~~ thick and rainy with strong wind tock the topgallant sails and double reef topsails

Remarks on board Sunday February 9th
these 24 hours commences with gale from the W.N.W. with raine at 4 P.M. tock in all sails hove to under close reef main topsail the ship labring hard at 9 P.M. more moderat kep off E. ~~[illegible]~~ and made sum ~~[illegible]~~ sail latter part moderated mad all sails
lat 50.03 long 122.45 W.

Remarks on board Monday February 10th
These 24 hours commences with strong wind from the W.N.W. steering E.b.N. with all sails set latter part fresh breeze from the W.S.W. lat 50.27 S.

Remarks on board Tuesday February 11th
these 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the W.S.W. steering E.b.N. with all sails set at 7 A.M. commence breking out oil to cooper latter part light gale with raine from the N.N.W. took in the light sails

Horn P. S. Wilcox master 1851

Remarks on board Wednesday Febuary 12th
these 24 hours commences with light gale from
N.N.W. steering E by S. with thick weather
and raine employed cooperring oil at 4
P.M. close reef topsails middle and latter
part wind from N.N.W. steering E.
lat 51.40 S. long 112.00 W.

Remarks on board Thursday Febuary 13th
these 24 hours commences with gale from the
W. steering E. under double reef topsails
heavy sea running sum time squally at
4 A.M. the hawl to S.W. more moderat
lat 52.10 S. long 107.00 W.

Remarks on board Friday Febuary 14th
these 24 hours commences with gale from the
S.W. steering E by compass with reef tosails
midd more moderat made all sails latter
part fresh breeze from the W. with thick
fog

Remarks on board Saturday Fabuary 15th
these 24 hours commences with fresh wind from the
S.W. with thick fog steering E. by compass with
sails set middle the same latter part clear
lat 53.27 S. long 98.38 W.

Remarks on board Sunday Fabuary 16th
these 24 hours commences with strong wind from
the weastward steering E by N. by compass
with all sails set & studdingsails low and loft
part of the time thick weather
lat 53.37 S. long 94.11 W.

Remarks on board Monday Febuary 17th
these 24 hours commences with fresh breezes
from the Westward sum cloudy steering
E. by N. by the compass with sails set
at 11 A.M. carried way topmast studdingsail boom
so hends the day lat 54.06 S long 90 37 W.

Ship Grattitude from the Whale Ground to

Remarks on board Tuesday Febuary 18th

these 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the Weastward Steering E. by N. by the Compass middle and latter part the wind from the N.N.W. and thick weather runing with all sails set So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Febuary 19th

these 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the N.N.W. and fogy steering E. by N. by the compass latter part wind hauled to N.E. thick fog and wet weather So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Febuary 20th

these 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the N.W. with thick fog steering E. by N. by the Compass with all sails set at 3 A.M. commence strong breeze took in studding and topgallansails and reef topsails latter part strong wind from N. by W.

Remarks on board Friday Febuary 21st

these 24 hours commences with strong wind from the N.W. steering E by N. middle and latter part more motherate made all sails the weather thick lat 57.. 27 S. long 71.. 30 W.

Remarks on board Saturday Febuary 22d

Cape Horn

this day commences with strong wind from the Weastward steering E.N.E. by the compass middle part baffling wind and squally latter part strong gale Close reeftopsails at noon more moderate made sails lat 57..32 S. long 67..37 W.

Remarks on board Sunday Febuary 23d

these 24 hours commences with strong wind and squally from the northward and westward steering N.N.E. by the compass middle part strong gale double reef topsails latter part moderate wind made all sails saw Brig heading the southward lat 55..47 S. long 63..20 W.

Cape Horn P. S. Wilcox Master 1851

From Cape Horn to the U. N. S.

Remarks on board Monday Febuary 24th
These 24 hours Commences with light from the
north ward steering to Eastward middle part
from the weast ward latter part raine
and thick at noon strong wind from the
S.W. steering N.E. by N. by compass

Remarks on board Tuesday Febuary 25th
These 24 hours Commences with strong wind
from the S.W. Steering N.E. by N. by the comp
ass middle part strong & shortend sail light
gales and squally latter part more moderate
made all sail lat 53..20 S.

Remarks on board Wednesday Febuary 26th
These 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from
the W.N.W. steering N.N.E. by the Compass with
all sails set middle and latter part wind
N.W. lat 51..17 S.

Remarks on board Thursday Febuary 27th
These 24 hours Commences with light wind from
the W.N.W. steering N.N.E. by the Compass middle
wind hauled to the South and light
lat 49..27 S long 51..07 W.

Remarks on board Friday Febuary 28th
First part these 24 hours Commences with
light wind from the northward and westward
Steering N. by E. by the Compass middle
and latter part fresh breezes and squally weather
with sum raine So ends this day
lat 48..22 S. Long 49..01 W.

Remarks on board Saturday March 1st
These 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes
from the Westward steering N. by E. by
the Compass with sails set latter part
wind light lat 45..59 S.

Ship Gratitude from Cape Horn to the

Remarks on board Sunday March 2nd
These 24 hours commences with light wind from the north heading E.N.E. with all sails set at midnight commence [illegible] to thunder and liktning with raine and thick weather took in all the light sails and double reef top sails at day liht clear weather and breeze from S.W. made all sails saw Bark steering to the north ward
Lat 45..16 S Long 45..55 W.

Remarks on board Monday March 3rd
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. middle and latter part from the N.W. steering N. by E. by the Compas all hands employed scraping bone

Remarks on board Tuesday March 4th
these 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the W. Steering N. by E. with all sails set all hands employed scraping bone saw ship to eastward steering north
Lat 41..51 S Long 44..35 W.

Remarks on board Wednesday March 5th
these 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. steering N. by E. by the Compass middle and latter part light wind from the N.W. spoke the Chieftain of London from New Holand bound to London

Remarks on board Thursday March 6th
These 24 hours commences with light wind from the north heading N.E. middle and latter part strong breeze and thick weather took in sails

U. N. S. J. S. Wilcox Master 1851

Remarks on board Friday March 7th
These 24 hours commences with strong wind from the N.W. and squally heading to N.N.E. first part of the night commence thunder and lightning the wind haul to the S.S.W. in the gale steering N. by E. by the compass under double reef main topsail forsail and close reef foretopsail middle and latter part the same lat 35..55 S.

Remarks on board Saturday March 8th
These 24 hours commences with strong gale from the S.S.W. steering N. by E. under short sails latter part moderate made all sails lat 33..13 S.

Remarks on board Sunday March 9th
These 24 hours commences with fresh wind from the southward steering N. by E. by the compass with sails set latter part light wind from the E.S.E. lat 30..55 S.

Remarks on board Monday March 10th
These 24 hours commences with light wind from the east steering N. by E. by the compass with sails set first part of the night wind haul to N.E. latter part strong and squally heading N. by W. lat 25..52 S.

Remarks on board Tuesday March 11th
These 24 hours commences with strong wind from the N.E. heading N.N.W. with thick weather and raine latter part the wind N.N.E.

Remarks on board Wednesday March 12th
These 24 hours commences with strong wind from the N.E. with raine heading N.N.W. at 7 P.M. wind haul to W. wore ship steered N.N.E. latter part the S.W. steering N. by E. by the compass watch employed fiting rigging lat 25..21 S. long 89..54 W.

Ship Gratitude From Cape Horn to the

Remarks on board Thursday March 13th
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes
from the S.W. middle and latter part
wind from S.E. steering N.N.E. by the
compass the watch employed fiting ship
saw 2 sails a head
lat 23..25 S. long 35 54 W.

Remarks on board Friday March 14th
These 24 hours commences with fine breezes from
S.E. steering N.N.E. with all sails set
the watch employed feting ship at 11 A.M.
spok Bark Alexaina of new york from Cadiz
bound to Rio Janairo lat 21..30 S

Remarks on board Saturday March 15th
These 24 hours commences with fresh wind
from the S.E. steering N.N.E. with all
sails set latter part light baffling
wind with sume raine squals
lat 19..53 S long 37..36 W.

Remarks on board Sunday March 16th
These 24 hours commences with strong wind from
the S.E. steering N.E. by N. with all sails
set latter part calm I saw sail a head
lat 18..21 S.

Remarks on board Monday March 17th
These 24 commences with calm and ended with
calm the watch employed on the ship duty
one sail in sight

Remarks on board Tuesday March 18th
These 24 hours commences with calm sum time
raine squals employed painting out side
lat 18..09 S. long 36..46 W

U. N. S. A. S. Wilcox Master. 1851

Remarks on board Wednesday March 19th
These 24 hours commences with calm middle and latter part light variable wind steering N.N.E. employed on the ships duty
lat 17..39 S.

Remarks on board Thursday March 20th
These 24 hours commences with light breeze from the E. steering N.N.E. middle and latter part calm at 4 P.M. spoke Brig Impenaity from Baltimor bound to Rio Janeiro 30 days out

Remarks on board Friday March 21st
first part these 24 hours commences with calm middle part squally latter part light winds from the E.N.E. heading N. the watch employed tarring down the rigging
lat 15..11 S.

Remarks on board Saturday March 22nd
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the E. and E.N.E. heading N.N.E. to north with all sails set saw 2 sails heading in shore lat 13..12 S. long 36..58 W.

Remarks on board Sunday March 23rd
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the E. heading N.N.E. with sails set at 11 A.M. made the land on the coast of brazils in lat 11..21 S. and lon 36 41 W. bearing N.W. dist 30 miles saw number sails

Remarks on board Monday March 24th
These 24 hours commences with fresh wind from the E.S.E. heading in shore at 3 A.M. tacked ship off shore next part light wind from the E. we came beating off shore with all sails set number sails in sight all end employed cleaning bone and bunching of it

Ship Gratitude from Cape Horn to the

Remarks on board Tuesday March 25th
these 24 hours commences with light eastly wind and squally beating to the windward with head wind nothing gane employed cleening bone number vasil in sight lat 10.54 S.

Remarks on board Wednesday March 26th
these 24 hours commences with light winds from the eastward beating to the eastward land in sight to the northward employed on bone lat 10.26 S. long 35.29 W.

Remarks on board Thursday March 27th
these 24 hours begins with light winds from the eastward triing to get to the northward and eastward strong curent to westward land in sight to the northward bout 30 miles employed cleening bone
lat 9.52 S.

Remarks on board Friday March 28th
these 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the eastward heading in shore part of the time off shore land stil in sight and number vasils all hands cleaning bone lat 9.22 S.

Remarks on board Saturday March 29th
these 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the S.E. heading N.E. by E. at 5 A.M. steered North made Parnambuco at
X 11 A.M. 2 boats went on shore the ship laid off and on saw number vessails at anchor

Remarks on board Sunday March 30th
these 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.E. liing off and on at Parnambuco at 5 P.M. Capt came on board with 2 boats and sum fruit left for home steered N.E. by N at 5 A.M. kep off North lat 6.41

U.N.S. P.S. Wilcox Master 1851

Remarks on board Monday March 31st
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the S.E. Steering N. with all sails set employed Cleaning bone one brig with us Steering same Corse lat 4.05 S.

Remarks on board Tuesday April 1st
These 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. Steering N.N.W. with all sails set the watch employed on the ships duty so ends this day
lat 1.36 S. long 36.56 W.

Remarks on board Wednesday April 2nd
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. Steering N.W. by N. middle and latter part squally weather with some raine the watch employed on the ship duty
lat 29 miles North

Remarks on board Thursday April 3rd
These 24 hours Commences with fresh breeze from the N.E. Steering N.W. with sails set the watch employed on the ships duty saw a sail heading to the northward
lat 2.00 N. long 40.04 W.

Remarks on board Friday April 4th
First part these 24 hours light wind from the N.N.E. heading N.W. with all sails set middle and latter part squally weather with raine this day wash the ship to paint

Remarks on board Saturday April 5th
These 24 hours Commences with light wind from the N.N.E. with raine middle part Calm latter part fresh wind from the north with raine heading to northward and westward

Ship Gratitude From Cape Horn to

Remarks on board Sunday April 6th
These 24 hours commences with strong wind from the N.N.E. with raine middle and latter part Clear
lat. 4..56 N. long 43..5 W.

Remarks on board monday April 7th
These 24 hours commences with fresh wind from the N.by N. Steering N.W. by N. with sails set latter part wind E.S.E. steering N.W.
lat 6..27 N.

Remarks on board Tuesday April 8th
These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the N.E. to N.N.E. Steering N.W. employed painting spars
lat 7..48 N. long 45..38 W.

Remarks on board Wednesday April 9th
These 24 hours commences with Strong trades from N.E. Steering N.W. with all sails set employed painting spares lat. 9..41 N.

Remarks on board Thursday April 10th
Fine breeze from E.N.E. Steering N.W. with all sails set employed painting the ship nothing new
lat 11..25 N. long 50..05 W

Remarks on board Friday April 11th
These 24 hours commences with light wind from the E.N.E. Steering N.W. latter wind from the E. employed painting the ship
lat 13..20 long 51..47 W.

the U.N.S. J. S Wilcox master 1851

Remarks on board Saturday April 12th
these 24 hours commences with light wind
and calm middle and latter part the
same Steering N.W. by N.
lat 14.. 11 S long 53..13 W

Remarks on board Sunday April 13th
these 24 hours commences with light wind and
calm sum raine squals at 11 P.M. fresh breeze
sprung up from the north headed W.N.W.
lat 14..40 North

Remarks on board monday April 14th
these 24 hours commences with fresh breezes
from the north heading W.N.W. middle
part wind haul to N.N.E. and light
latter part the same lat 15..29 N. long 54..10

Remarks on board Tuesday April 15th
these 24 hours commences with light wind
from the Eastward Steering N.W. by N.
with sails set middle and latter part
the same employ painting
lat 16.29 N.

Remarks on board Wednesday April 16th
these 24 hours commences with light
wind from the S.E. Steering N.W. by N.
with sails set saw a sail heading to S.W.
lat 17.. 38 N. long 55 20 W.

Remarks on board Thursday April 17th
these 24 hours commences with fresh breezes
from the southward and Eastward Steering N.W.
by N. middle and latter part the same
saw brig heading to north
lat 19.. 4 north

Ship Gratitude from Cape Horn to the

Remarks on board Friday April 18th
these 24 hours Commences with fresh wind from the S.E. steering N.W. with all sails set latter part the wind houl to S.W. saw number sails heading all wes lat 20.46 N. long 57.21 W.

Remarks on board Saturday April 19th
these 24 hours Commences with a strong wind from the S.S.W. steering N.W. with all sails set at 8 P.M. the wind houl to W. in squal and raine ~~then~~ hard calm middle and latter part light wind and calm
lat 22.3 N. long 57.44 W.

Remarks on board Sunday April 20th
these 24 hours Commences with light wind from the southward most of the time calm.
lat 22.26 N.

Remarks on board Monday April 21st
thes day light wind and calm
Steering N.W. with sails set
lat 22.43. N.

Remarks on board Tuesday April 22nd
First part of these 24 hours light from the South latter part fresh breeze from the S.W. steering N.W. by N. lat 23.25 N.

Remarks on board Wednesday April 28rd
these 24 Commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. steering N.W. by N. with all sails set middle and latter part wind W.S.W. lat 24.44 N.

Remarks on board Thursday April 24th
these 24 Commences with light wind from the W.S.W. heading to the northward middle calm latter part fresh wind from the southward and eastward steering N.W. by N. with all sails set
lat 25.26 N. long 61.37 W.

U. N. S. J. S. Wilcox Master 1851

Remarks on board Friday April 25th
These 24 hours commences with fresh wind
from the S.E. steering N.W. by N. with all
sails set at midnight wind haul to S.S.W.
latter part the same
lat 26.37 N. long 62.37 W.

Remarks on board Saturday April 26th
These 24 hours commences with fresh wind from
the W.S.W. steering N.W. by N. with all sails set
middle and latter part strong and cloudy
weather
lat 28.36 North long 64.50 W.

Remarks on board Sunday April 27th
These 24 hours commences with fresh wind
from the S.S.W. steering N.W. by N. with
sails set middle part strong wind thick
weather and lightning took in the
light sails at 10 A.M. took in topgal-
lant sails and double reef topsails
lat 30.48 North

Remarks on board Monday April 28th
These 24 hours commences with gale from the
W. heading N.N.W. with double reef topsails
at 8 P.M. took in fore and mizing topsails
at 10 wore ship to southward at 2 A.M. wore
back to the north latter more moderate made
sum sails saw 2 sails lat 31.56 N. long 65.35 W.

Remarks on board Tuesday April 29th
These 24 hours commences with strong wind
from the W. at 4 P.M. wind haul to S.W.
made all sails steering N.W. by N. 1/2 N. at 8
Commence strong breeze with thunder and light-
ning took in all the light sails and double
reef topsails at 12 mid night wind all to
W. N.W. saw a brig steering north middle and
latter part the same lat 33.43 N.

Ship Gratitude from Cape Horn to the

Remarks on board Wednesday April 30th
These 24 hours commences with gale from the N.N.W. heading to northward with double reef top sails. Same time fore and mizen top sails and jib in middle and latter part wind N.W. lat 34.. 40 North

Remarks on board Thursday ~~April 31st~~ May 1st
these 24 hours commences with strong wind from the N.W. heading N.N.E. middle part calm at 4 A.M. strong breeze from the S.S.W. steering N.W. with all sails set.
lat 35..02 North long 66..40 West

Remarks on board Friday May 2nd
These 24 hours commences with strong wind from the S.S.W. steering N.W. by N. with sails set at 1 P.M. took strong breeze then took in studding sails and top gallain sails at 6 reefed topsails middle part strong gale running under short sails at 6 A.M. took squall from the north mostly raine
so ends the day lat 36..56 N. long 6

Remarks on board Saturday May 3rd
these 24 hours commences with fresh wind from the N.N.W. heading to westward middle light baffling winds latter part the same lat 36..26 N. long 70..00 W.

Remarks on board Sunday May 4th
these 24 hours commences with calm at 5 P.M. took light breeze from the S.S.E. steering N.N.W. with sails set middle and latter part strong wind from the south hove the try works over board
lat 38..09 N. long 70 13 W.

U. R. S. J. S. Willcox Master 1851

Remarks on board Monday May 5th

These 24 hours commences with winds from the south steering N.N.W. with all sails set the weather some thick at 11 P.M. the breeze freshned took in the studdingsails and top gallantsails at 1 A.M. reefed topsails at 4 wind S.W. at 6 A.M. wind haul round to N.E. with raine and thick weather at noon sounded in 45 fathoms gry sand and black specks

Remarks on board Tuesday May 6th

These 24 hours commences with gale from the N.E. under short sail at mid night wind haul to N.N.W. heding N.E. at day light more moderate made all sails steered N.N.E. at

× at noon made Block Island N. by W. 15 miles

Remarks on board Wednesday May 7th

These 24 hours with fresh wind from the W. steering N. by E. at 3 P.M. took pilot and there steered for New Bedford

Remark of A Voyage Onboard of Ship Gratitude Capt John B Cornell

Thursday August 14th 1851

Commences with thick weather and frequent showers of rain & thunder ocasionly at 10 A M took our anchor & got underway with the wind from S S W at 2 P M it cleared up we still continue to beat the Ship out of the Bay at 7 P M took another Pilot & Capt Russel left us likewise all of our friends to go to their homes, but we to continue on at 9 P M the shifted to N W & Pilot left us we steered S by W the remainder part of the day

Friday August 15th

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from N W steering the Ship S S E the middle & latter part of the fine at 10 A M spoke a New York Pilot Boat & in the after noon saw a large Steamer steering to the Westward so ends the day
Lat by Obs 40"27 North
Long by Chron 70"40" West

Saturday August 16th

This day begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from S W steering the Ship S E by E under moderate sail the middle & latter part of the day fresh breezes took in top Gallt sails & double reefed the fore & Mizen topsails, we have seen several Finbacks & hump backs to day & two large packet Ship with pasengers one was the New York of N York she came near enough for me to read her name
Lat to day 39"46 North
Long by Chron 68"41 West

Bound To The Western Islands

4

Sunday
August 17th Begins with pure weather and moderate breezes from S S W steering the Ship S E by E all sail set latter part the breeze freshened at 6 P.M double reefed the fore & mizen top sails & furled the top Gallt sails; we saw one sail to day steering S E so ends this day

Lat by Obs 39"06 North
Long by Chron 66"17 West

Monday
August 18th Begins with fair weather and fresh breezes from W S W steering E S E under double reefed topsails. one ship in sight steering the same cours as our selves the latter part of this day quite ruged & frequent squalls of rain

Latitude by Obs 38"53 N
Longitude by Chron 63"23 W

Tuesday
August 19th Begins with light breezes from N E and thick rainy weather the middle part fresh breezes & plenty of rain latter part strong breezes steering the Ship a cours S E by E under double reefed top sails so ends the day

No Obs to day

Wednesday
August 20th Begins with thick weather and strong breezes from N E steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard & double reefed top sails set the middle part rainy latter part fresh breezes took in mizen top sail and jibb two sails in sight steering by the wind heading to the S E, all hands employed to day onboard of the Ship Gratitude at various Jobs

Latitude by Obs 37"20 N
Longitude by Chro 60"09 W

Remarks Onboard of Ship Gratitude

7

Thursday
August 21st Begins with fair weather and nearly calm at 10 A M got a light breeze from W S W steering the Ship East latter part the breeze freshens one Ship in sight steering E the watch employed &c at various jobs

Lat by Obs 37"08 North
Long by Chro 59.23 West

Friday
August 22nd Commences with fair weather & fresh breezes from W S W steering the ship E by S under double reefed top sails middle part the breeze freshens took in the fore & mizen top sails latter part fresh breezes & clear weather

Lat by Obs 37"30 N
Long by Chron 56"20 W

Saturday
August 23d This day begins with fine weather & fresh breezes from N N W steering the Ship a cours E by S the middle part of the day quite moderate latter part nearly calm nothing in sight to day

Latitude by Obs 37"28 North
Longitude by Chron 54.19 West

Sunday
August 24th Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from W S W steering the Ship a cours E by S all sail set the middle part about the same the latter part the breeze freshens saw one Sail to day a Brig steering East so ends this Sabbath

Lat By Obs 37.14 N
Long by Chronometer 52.41 W

Bound to The Western Islands

11

Monday
August 25th Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from W S W steering the Ship E by S all sail set the middle part squally with rain; we tookin fore & mizen top Gallt Sails & fly Jibb latter part of the day fine; saw nothing to day

Lat by Obs 37"16 N
Long by Chron 48:45 W

Tuesday
August 26 This day commences with fine weather and moderate breezes from W & S W steering the Ship a cours E by S all sail set the middle and latter part about the same; saw nothing to day but a school of Grampuses; at 4 P.M it being quite moderate we lowered the Boats to practis the crew in puling

Latitude by Obs 37"44 N
Longitude by Chron 47:26 W

Wednesday
August 27th Commences with fine weather and vary light breeze from S W steering the Ship a cours E S E all sail set the middle part about the same the latter breeze freshens the watch employed to day at repairing the main top Gallt sail & other necessary jobs

Lat by obs 37"33 N
Long by Chro 45"21 W

Thursday
August 28th Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from S W steering the Ship S E by E all sail set the middle part about the same latter part quite moderate all hands employed at braking out the main hatch for coal & Sand; at sunset took in sail & hove to for the night in hopes to get a Sperm whale to morrow

Lat by Obs 37:40 N
Long by Chron 42:15 W

Remarks Onboard Ship Gratitude
15 Capt J B Cornell

Friday
August 29th Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from SW steering the Ship a cours by the wind heading SSE all sail set the middle & latter part about the same; we sent down the fore topsail and repaired it & sent it up again the watch employed at various jobs; at sunset we shortened sail for the night

Latitude by Obs 36°53 N
Longitude by Chron 41°38 W

Saturday
August 30th Begins with fair weather and fresh breezes from NE steering by the wind under double reefed top sails heading NNW saw nothing to day but some Jumpers; the middle and latter part of the day fresh breezes so ends this week with two foremast hands sick & the Capt unwell

Latitude by Obs 36°53 N
Longitude by Chron 43°08 W

Sunday
August 31st Begins with fair weather and moderate breezes from NE steering by the wind at 8 A M tacked Ship to the Eastward middle part of the day fine at 1 P M spoke the Bark Osprey Captain Macomber of New Bedford 3 months out Clean latter part of the day quite fine at sundown we shortened sail for the night and wore Ship to the Northward the Bark still in sight

Latitude by Obs 37°20 N
Longitude by Chronom 42°52 W

Bound to The Western Islands
18 September The 1st 1851

Monday
September 1st Begins with fine weather and very light airs from S E steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard the middle & latter part about the same at 5 P M lowered the Boats to practis the crews; nothing in sight to day but the Bark Osprey
Latitude by Obs 37" 26 N
Longitude by Chron 43" 14 W

Tuesday
Septemb 2nd Begins with light breezes from E S E and fine weather steering the Ship by the wind with all sail set heading N E the middle part about the same latter part strong breezes two sails in sight steering the same way with our selves at sunset took in sail for the night—
Lat by Obs 38" 23 North
Long by Estimation 42" 30 West—

Wednesday
Septemb 3rd Begins with thick weather and strong breezes with heavy squalls from S E at 2 A M took in fore & mizen top sails & close reefed the main the middle part blowing heavy with plenty of rain latter part more moderate at 3 P M took and set the fore sail the Ship heading S S E
No Observation to Day

Thursday
Septemb 4th These twenty four hours begins with quite moderate weather & light airs from N W steering E by S all sail set the middle and latter part fine and nothing to day at sunset took in sail for the night—
Latitude by Obs 37" 40 North
Longitude by Chron 40" 46 West

Remarks Onboard of Ship Gratitude

Capt J B Cornell

Friday
September 5th Begins with fair weather and very light airs from N W steering the Ship a cours E S E the middle part calm with a heavy swell swell running from the N N E latter part had a light breeze from S S W at sunset shortened sail for the night

Latitude by Obs 39" 37 North
Longitude by Chron 39" 43 West

Saturday
September 6th Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from N E steering by the wind with all sail set heading E S E at 10 A M had quite a smart squall with plenty of rain the latter part quite fine; one sail in sight to day steering the same way with our selves; at sunset we shortened sail for the the night

Latitude by Obs 39" 30 North
Longitude by Chron 38" 00 West

Sunday
September 7th Begins with fine weather and very light breezes from S W steering E S E all sail set the middle part about the same at 11 A M saw sperm whales at 12" 30 lowered the Larboard & waist Boats at 1 P M lowered the Starbo Boat the Larboard Boat went on & ~~struck~~ did not strike at 4 P M the Starboard Boat struck & kiled her whale at sunset we got him along side and at 8 P M got the fluke chain on him & sail taken in at 8" 30 got through supper and set the watch so ends this day with fine weather & two sailse in sight

Lat by Obs 39" 05 North
Long not taken

Bound to The Western Islands

25 September 1851

Monday Sept 8th Begins with very fine weather and light breezes S.E middle and latter part about the same at day ligh we commenced cutting and at 9 P.M got through & set the watch two Ships in sight to day at 4 P.M saw one of them lower his Boats but did not see him get any thing

Lat by Obs 38" 37 N

Tuesday Sept 9th Begins with fine weather and light airs from E S steering by the wind with our larboard tacks aboard at 4 P.M tacked to the northward the middle and latter part fine saw nothing to day but black fish

Lat by Obs 38 50 N
Long by Chro 37.50 W

Wednesday Sept 10th Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from S E steering by the wind with Starboard tack aboard the middle part fine latter part fresh breezes. at 4 P.M spoke Bark Parker Cook Capt Cook of Province Town 16 months out 400 barrels all hands employd boiling

Lat by Obs 38.15 N
Long by Chro 37.30 W

Thursday Sept 11th Begins with strong gagles & squally from S S E steering by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard under short sail the middle part blowing strong with heavy squalls of rain at 10 P.M got through boiling and took in the fore sail it blowing very heavy and very rugged

Lat by Obs Not Obs

Remarks Onboard of Ships Gratitude

29 Capt H B Cornell

Friday
Septemb 12th Begins with a stiff gale from S S W and clear weather the Ship laying too under a close reefed main top sail the middle part more moderate at at 11 A M kept off E S E latter part more moderate

Lat by Obs 39"05 N
Long by Chro 36"01 W

Saturday
September 13th Begins with moderate breezes from S W steering E S E all sail set the middle part about the same latter part several heavy squalls from W & N W with plenty of rain the watch employd at Coopering our oil

Latitude by Obs 39"11 N
Longitude by Chron 32"44 W

Sunday
September 14th Begins with fine weather and fresh gales from W S W steering E by S ½ S at 3 A M made the Island of Flores and laid to & by until daylight then kept off for the land at 10 A M lowered a Boat and the Capt went onshore and bargained for the recruits it being Sunday could not get them off to the ship so end this day in laying off & on several other sail in company

x

Monday
September 15th Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from N W the Ship laying off and on at Point delgarder at 7 A M the Capt went onshore and commenced sending off his recruits & and sent off 150 bushels of Potatoes - 5000 Onions 200 Pumpkins & various other articles at 4 P M got all onboard and kept off for Fayal at 6 P M spoke Cornelius Howland Capt Crosby so end this day with fine weather

x

Cruising About the Western Islands

33 September 1851

Tuesday Sept 16th Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from N N W steering S E by S all sail set the middle part about the same at 10 A M saw the Island of Fayal at 4 P M was up with it at 6 P M took sail & lay off and on for the night

Wednesday Sept 17th This day commences with clear weather and strong breezes from N E at daylight set double reefed top sails & courses & beat up into the pas between Fayal & Pico at 9 A M the Capt went on shore & at 3 P M came on board could not get the oil shore to day; the latter part of the strong breezes & squalls

Thursday Sept 18th Begins with clear weather & blowing a gale from N E at 7 A M took sail & hove too at 8 A M the Sylphs Boat came to us it blowing heavy she could not get to her Ship at 4 P M it moderated some & the Sylph ran down to us & her Boat went on board we still holding on unde the land at sunset it blew very heavy

Friday Sept 19th Commences with fine weather and fresh breezes from N E at daylight set double reefed top sails at 9 A M set single reefed top sails & top Gallt sails and beat up to the passage & at 10 A M got up of abreast of the town and the Capt went on shore & sent of two lighters & took the oil on shore there was 2874 galons off it at 4 P M sent off some Onions & fruit &c at 5 P M the Capt came on board & we kept off S by E and at 11 P M lufed up S E Pico bearing N E distant 4 Leagues

Remarks Onboard of Ship Gratitude

37 Capt A B Cornell \\

Saturday September 20th Begins with fair wether and fresh gales from N E steering S E under short sail the middle & latter part of this day strong breezes with a head beat sea; saw nothing to day at sunset Pico bore N W distant 35 miles

Lat by Obs 37.54 North
Long by Chron 27.47 West

Monday September 21st Begins with fine weather and fresh breezes from N E steering by the wind with all sail set the middle & latter part of the day about the same as above; saw nothing to day. at sunset tockin sail for the night

Latitude by Obs 37.08
Longitude by Chron 26.21

Tuesday Septmbr 22nd Begins with fair weather and fresh breezes from E N E steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard the middle part about the same at 1 P M passed an English Bark she was steering by the wind heading N N E. the latter part of this day fresh breezes and squally

Lat by Obs 36.30 North
Long by Chron 25.53 West

Wednesday Septmbr 23rd Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from E S E steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard the middle and latter part fine weather at 1 P M saw a school of Black Fish, lowered two Boats but could not get fast; saw two sail to day steering to the N E

Lat by Obs 35.38 North
Long by Chron 25.05 West

Bound To The Cape De Verd Islds

September 1851

Wednesday
Septemb 24th Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from NE steering the Ship a cours SE the middle part about the same the latter part the breeze freshens. the watch employd to day at painting Boats & setting up rigging & various other Jobs

Latitude by Obs 34"43 North
Longitude by Chron 24"04 West

Thursday
Septmb 25th Begins with fine weathere and moderate breezes from NE steering a cours SE all sail set the middle part about the same the latter part fine breezes at 6 PM kept off SSE. the watch employd to day at vari Jobs about the Ship

Latitude by Obs 33"36 N
Longitude by Chron 21"06 W

Friday
Septmbr 26th Commences with fine weather and very light airs from E & SE steering by the wind with the larboard tack aboard the middle part about the same latter part a light breeze from SE. at 6 PM spoke the Bark Wave Capt Downs of New Bedford 2 Months out clean

Latitude by Obs 32"36 North
Longitude by Chron 20"18 West

Saturday
Septmb 27th Begins with fair weather and moderate NE trade winds steering the Ship a cours S by W all sail set the middle and latter part about the same nothing sight to day

Lat by Obs 31"14 North
Long by Chron 20"00 West

Remarks Onboard Ship Gratitude

45 Cap John B Cornell

Sunday
September 28th Begins with fine weather and fresh trades from N E steering S by W ½ W all sail set the middle and latter part about the same saw two sails to day steering N N W

Latitude by Obs 28"35 North
Longitude by Chron 19"54 West

Monday
Sept 29th This twenty four hours commences with fine weather and fresh trades from E N E steering S by W all sail set the middle part about the same as above the latter part quite moderate; saw nothing to day, the watch employed at various Jobs

Latitude by Obs 26"15 N
Longitude by Chronom 19"53 W

Tuesday
September 30th Commences with fine weather and moderate trade winds from N E steering S by W all sails set the middle part of these twenty four hours about the same as above the latter part the breeze quite light at 6 P M altered the cours to S W the watch employed to day at various Jobs all concerning ships duty but no signs of any whales or Blackfis I hope they have not forsaken us quite

Latitude by Obs 24"17 N
Longitude by Chron 19"34 W

Bound To the Cape De Verd Islands

October the 1st 1851

Commences with fine weather and moderate
trade winds from N E steering S W all
sail set the middle part fine, latter quite
moderate at 10 A M bent the foretop mast
studding sail & set it, at 5 P M saw
some Jumpers breaching so ends the day
Latitude by Obs 22 14 N
Longitude by Chro 20° 33 W

Thursday
October 2nd Begins with fine weather and fresh trades
from N E steering the Ship a course S W
all sail set the middle part of the day
about the same the latter part fine at
6 P M altered the course to S W by S
saw nothing to day but one Finback
Lat by Obs 20° 19 North
Long by Chron 21° 33 West

Friday
October 3rd Begins with fine weather and breezes
from N E steering a course S W by S all
sail set the middle part about the same the
latter part rather more moderate, saw nothing
to day, the watch employed at Ships duty
Lat by Obs 18° 02 North
Longitude by Chron 22° 05 West

Saturday
October 4 Begins with fair weather & fresh trades
from N E steering S W by S all sail set
at 4 A M saw the Island of Bonavista bearing
S W by S from us distant 25 miles & the Isle of
Sal bearing W N W distant 20 miles at 9
A M had a smart squall of rain with quite
a heavy tempest the middle part of the day cloudy
& rainy latter part clear & light airs from N E
X at sunset the Isle of Sal just in sight &
X Bonavista bearing S E distant 10 miles so ends
this week with no whale

Remarks Onboard Ship Gratitude

Capt J B Cornell

Sunday October 5th Begins with fine weather and light trades from N E steering S W by W ½ W all sail set the middle and latter part about the same at 6 A M saw the Island of St Jago bareing S distant 20 miles at 3 P M saw the Island of Fogo bare ing SW by W distant 15 miles at sunset luffed up N W to fetch by the weather point at 7 P M the N W Point bore S E distant 8 miles we kept off W by S at 10 P M shorten sail and hove to 10 miles from the land

Monday October 6th This day begins with fine weather and moderate trade winds from N E at daylight kept off & ran down to the landing place at 8 A M lowered a Boat and the Capt Went onshore at 11 A M came along side and got dinner & took some things on shore to trade with at 4 P M sent a boat a Boat load of Pigs and Fruit & at 6 P M capt came onboard & we stood off shore until 12 oclock then tacked in again the land just in sight

Tuesday Oct 7th Begins with fine weather and moderat trades from N E at daylight stood in for for the landing at 8 A M went onshore and got off the rest of the trade at 6 P M got every thing onboard & shipped two men & came on board & kept of S S E; with a good breeze; and all sail set at 4 P M William Van Horn being Intoxicated and insolent the Capt put him in Irons, at X sunset Brava bore N by E distant 22 miles & Fogo N E distant 30 miles

Bound twords the Equtor

55

October 1851

Wednesday Octb 8th Begins with fine weather and light winds from N E steering S S E all sail set the middle part about the same latter part nearly calm with some rain saw one sail to day the watch employed as usual

Lat by Obs 13° 05 North
Long by Chron 23° 24 West

Thursday October 9th Begins with fair weather and light airs from various points of the compass the ships cours S S E the middle part calm the latter part moderate winds from S E steering by the wind heading S S W all sail set one Ship in sight to day

Lat by Obs 12° 29 Nort
Long by Chron 23° 13 Wes

Friday Octb 10th Begins with fair weather and light breezes from W S W steering S S E all sail set at 7 A M took in the main top galt sail to repair the cap it being quite rotten at 12 meridian sent down the main top sail & repaired it and at 5 P M sent it up & bent it the latter part light breezes with some rain; saw one finback to day and two Ships steering to the N E and one steering to the Southward

Lat by Obs 11° 41 North
Long by Chron 22° 26 Wes

Saturday October 11th Begins with squally weather and variable winds from all points of the compass the middle and latter part plenty of rain saw two sails to day

No Obs to day

Remarks Onboard Ship Gratitude

Capt W B Cornell

Sunday
October 12th This day begins with fine pleasant weather and very light airs from S E steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard; the middle and latter part of the day very fine, saw nothing to day but school of Porpoises; and two sails a Brig & a Ship both steering the same cours as our selves
Lat by Obs 10"13 North
Long by Chron 22"08 West

Monday
October 13th Begins with fine weather and very light airs from S E steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard the middle & latter part about the same nothing in sight to day the watch employed at various jobs
Lat by Obs 9"38 North
Long by Chron 21"51 West

Tuesday
October 14th Begins with fine weather & moderate breezes from N E steering S S E all sail set the middle part about the same at 3 P M had a light squall from S S E took in top Gallt sail & fly jib so ends this day
Lat by Obs 8"34 North
Long by Chron 21"15 West

Wednesday
October 15th Begins with fair weather and very light airs from S W steering S S E all sail set the middle part about the same the latter part the breeze freshens; at 2 P M saw Black Fish & lowered one Boat but could not get fast to any at 4 P M saw a ship steering N N E
Lat by Obs 8"13 N
Long by Chron 20"47 W

Bound Towards Cape Horn

63 October 1851

Thursday
October 16 Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from S S W steering by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard the middle part about the same the latter part quite moderate at 3 P.M saw Sperm whales and lowered three Boats But could not get fast chased them until dark & then gave it up

Lat by Obs 7" 48 North
Long by Chron 15" 18 W

Friday
October 17th Begins with fine weather & moderate breezes from S S W steering by the wind with our Starboard tacks aboard the middle part about the same the latter part light breezes from W & E; the watch employed at various jobs

Lat by Obs 7" 19 North
Long by Chro 16" 13 West

Saturday
Octobr 18th Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from S S W steering by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard the middle part about the same the latter part fine

Lat by Obs 6" 27 North
Long by Chro 17" 44 West

Sunday
October 19th Begins with weather and moderate breezes from S S W steering by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard the middle & latter part about the same at 5 P.M lowered for Black Fish but could not get fast

Lat by Obs 5" 06 North
Long by Chron 18" 00 West

Remarks Onboard Ship Gratitude

Capt J B Cornell

Monday
October 20 Begins with squally weather and
moderate breezes from South steering by
the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard
and all sail set the watch employed to
day at various jobs at 4 P.M. tacked
ship to the S W
Lat by Obs 4°00 North
Long by Chron 15°43 West

Tuesday
October 21st Begins with fine weather and moderate
breezes from S S W steering by the wind
with the larboard tacks aboard at 8 A.M.
tacked to the S E and at 1 P M tacked
again to the Westward; one Ship in sight
to day steering to the Westward
Latitude by Obs 3°13 North
Longitude by Chro 16°53 West

Wendsday
October 22nd Begins with fine weather and very
light airs from S S E steering by the wind
with the starboard tacks aboard at 8 A.M.
tacked to the S W the middle and latter
part calm; saw nothing to day
Lat by Obs 3°01 North
Long by Chron 17°04 West

Thursday
October 23rd Begins with fine weather and very
light airs from E S E steering S S W
all sail set the middle part about the
same at 1 P.M. saw A school of Blackfish
& lowered three Boats the Larboard Boat
struck one and drew from him latter
part moderate breezes from S E steering
by the wind with all sail set
Lat by Obs 2°40 N
Long by Chro 18°31 W

Bound Towords Cape Horn 8

71

Friday
October 24th Begins with thick rainy weather and moderate breezes from S S E steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboa the middle and latter part clear weather with fresh breezes

Lat by Obs 1"17 North
Long by Chron 19"43 West

Saturday
October 25th Begins with fair weather and fresh S E trade winds steering by the wind heading S W with all sail set the middle and latter part about the same at 5 P M passed an English Bark she was steering N W

Latitude by Obs 0"15 South
Longitude by Chron 20"36 W

Sunday
October 26th Begins with fine weather and fresh S E trade winds steering S W all sail set the middle and latter part about the same as above at 5 P M kept off S W by W so ends this Sabbath with nothing in sight

Latitude by Obs 2:29 S
Longitude by Chron 21:29 W

Monday
October 27th Begins with fine weather and fresh trade winds from S S E steering S W by W all sail set the middle & latter part about the same. nothing in sight to day. the watch employed at making scrub teeth

Lat by Obs 4:15 North
Long by Chron 23:26 West

Remarks of A Whaling Voyage

Capt John B Cornell

Tuesday
October 28th Begins with fine weather and moderate trades from S E steering S W n W all sail set the middle and latter part about the same as above the watch employed to day at various jobs

Lat by Obs 6" 20 South
Long by Chro 25 19 West

Wednesday
October 29th Begins with fine weather and moderate N E trade winds from steering S W all sail set the middle part the same the latter part fine saw nothing to day but Grampers

Lat by Obs 8° 22 N
Long by Chron 27" 06 W

Thursday
October 30th Begins with fine weather and fresh trades from S E steering S W all sail set the middle and latter part of the day fine at 2 P M exchanged signals with a Danish Brig she was steering N N W & at 3 P M passed near to another Brig steering N N W. she showed Hanovarian colors

Lat by Obs 10" 30 South
Long by Chron 28" 59 West

Friday
October 31st Begins with fine weather and fresh trades from S E steering S W all sail set the middle and latter part about the same passed several Sails to day at 2 P M exchanged signals with an Hanovarian Brig

Lat by Obs 13° 04 South
Long by Chro 30° 55 West

Onboard of Ship Gratitude

79

Bound Towards Cape Horn

November the First 1851

Begins with fair weather and fresh breezes from S E steering S W all sail set the middle and latter part about the same as above saw one sail to day steering N W

Lat by Obs 15"12 North
Long by Chron 32"47 West

Sunday
November 2nd Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from S E steering S W all sail set the middle part nearly calm the latter part light breezes two sails in sight steering to the S W at 5 P M spoke a Dutch Brig 48 days from Amsterdam bound to Rio De Janeiro

Lat by Obs 16"52 North
Long by Chron 34"40 West

Monday
November 3rd Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes and S E steering S W all sail set the middle and latter part nearly calm at 1 P M spoke the Bark Aerial Capt Petty of Fallriver 6 month out 300 barrels of oil at sunset shortened sail fort the night

Lat by Obs 18"05 North
Long by Chron 35"14 West

Tuesday
November 4th Begins with fine weather and light breezes from E N E steering the Ship a cours S S W all sail set the middle and latter part nearly calm saw nothing to day. at sunset shortened sail for the night

Lat by Obs 19"13 South
Long by Chron " "

Remarks Onboard Ship Gratitude

83 Captn John B Cornell

Wednesday November 5th Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from N E steering the Ship a course S S W by compass the middle and latter part about the same saw one Sail to day steering S W

Lat by Obs 20° 39 South
Long by Chron 36° 14 West

Thursday November 6th Commences with cloudy overcast weather and fresh breezes from N N E steering the Ship S S W all sail set the middle part the same the latter part raining saw a Brig to day steering by the heading E S E

Lat to Day 22° 36 South
Long not taken

Friday November 7 Begins with cloudy over cast weather and fresh breezes from Sout W steering by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard the middle part the wind canting to the South at 5 P M tacked Ship & headed W S W one sail in sight to day

No Observation to Day

Saturday November 8 Begins with fair weather and moderate breezes from S S E steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard the middle part about the same the latter part moderate breez from S E one sail in sight to day the watch employed at various Jobs

Lat by Obs 24° 32 South
Long by Chron 37° 15 West

Bound Twords Cape Horn
87 November 1851

Sunday
November 9th Begins with fine wither and moderate breezes from N E steering S S W by compass the middle and latter part fine & nearly calm saw Plenty Humpbacks to day

Lat by Obs 25° 05 S
Long by Chron 37° 58 W

Monday
November 10th Begins with fair weather and moderate breezes from S W steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard the middle part about the same the latter part fresh breezes from the South saw nothing to day but Hump Back whales

Lat by Obs 26° 11 South
Long By Chron 37° 02 West

Tuesday
November 11th Commences with fine weather and light airs from S S W steering the Ship a cours by the Wind with all sail set the middle part calm latter part light breezes from S E two sails in Sight to day

Lat by Obs 26° 48 South
Long to Long 37° 58 West

Wednesday
November 12th Begins with cloudy overcast weather and moderate breezes from N E steering the Ship a cours S W by S all sail set the middle part of the day the same the latter part fresh breezes one sail in sight to day

Lat by Obs 27° 40 South

Remarks of A Whaling Voyage

91 Capt John B Cornell

Thursday
November 13th Begins with fresh breezes from N E and thick raing weather steering the Ship a cours S W at 10 A M steered S W by S the middle part raing latter part quite clear saw nothing to day at 4 P M took in the main royal and mizen top Gallt sail at 7 P M took in the foretopmast studing sail & fore top Gallt sail & ~~mizen~~ mizen top sail

No Obs to Day
Lat by Estimation 30°55 S
Long by Estimation 40°50 W

Friday
November 14th Begins with fair weather and fresh breezes from W N W steering S W by S all sail set the middle part of the day strong breeze tookin top Gallt sail & fly Jibb latter part of the day strong gales at 4 P M double reefed the topsails at 7 P M tookin main cours Jibb & mizen topsail & set the Lee Boats in the upper cranes two sails in sight to day steering to the S W

Lat by Obs 31"56 South
Long by Chron 42°20 West

Saturday
November 15th Begins with clear weather and strong gales from S W steering by the wind under short sail the middle part about the same the latter part rather more moderate saw nothing to day

Lat by Obs 33"22 South
Long by Chro 42"13 West

Onboard of Ships Gratitude
Bound to the Artic Seas

Sunday
November 16th Begins with fresh breezes and clear weather steering by the wind with our Starboard tacks aboard under whole topsails heading S S E at 9 A M double reefed the topsails at 11 A M took in fore & mizen topsails & gibb latter part wind more to the S E at 4 P M wore Ship to the westward saw one sail to day

Lat by Obs 34"14 South
Long by Chro 41"20 West

Monday
November 17th Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from S S W steering the Ship by the wind with the Larboard tack aboard the middle part of the day fine latter part nearly calm the watch employd to day at geting watter & Bread &c at 4 P M unbent the main topsail & Bent a new one

Lat by Obs 34"06 South
Long By Chron 42"47 West

Tuesday
November 18th Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from N W steering S W all sail set the middle part about the same the latter part breeze freshens at 6 P M tookin the fore & mizen top Gallt sail at 9 tookin fly gibb & main top Gallt sail

Lat by Obs 34"23 South
Long by Chro 42"50 West

Wednesday
November 19th Begins with fresh breezes from S W and clear weather at 2 A M double reefed the topsails at 6 A M tookin the main cours and set the main staysail at 8 A M tookin the gibb at 7 P M tokin the fore topsail latter part some rain and more moderate

Lat by Obs 36"00 South
Long by Chron 44"07 West

Remarks Onboard of Ship Gratitude

Captn John B Cornell

Thursday
November 20th Begins with fair weather and moderate breezes from W N W steering S W all sail set the middle part of the day fine latter part the breeze freshens & cants to the north at 4 P M luffed up W S W saw one sail to day & plenty of Finbacks

Lat by Obs 36"51 South
Long by Chron 43"37 West

Friday
November 21st Begins with fair weather and moderate breezes from W N W steering S W all sail set the middle part about the same the latter part of the day rainy and very light winds from S W caught a Porpois to day & saw plenty of Finbacks

Lat by Obs 38"00 South
Long by Chron 45"33 West

Saturday
November 22nd Begins with clear weather and fresh breezes from W S W steering by the wind with the Larboard tack aboard at 6 AM tacked to the Southard and at 2 P M tacked to the Westward again the latter part rather more moderate saw a Brig & a Bark to day steering to the westward

Lat by Obs 37"30 South

Long by Chro 46"45 West

Sunday
November 23rd Commences with fine weather and light breezes from S W steering by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard the middle part of the day light airs at 4 P M tacked Ship to S E latter part of the day calm

Lat by Obs 37"20 South
Long by Chron 48"25 West

Monday
November 24th

Begins with fine weather and very light breezes from N W steering the Ship a cours S W by W all sail set the middle and latter part about the same spoke a French Bark to day Bound to Otehita and at 4 P M spoke an English Brig the Elizabeth Rose of Leith 2 months out Bound to Valparaize so ends this day

Lat by Obs 37"17 South
Long by Chron 48"47 W

Tuesday
November 25th

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from N N W steering the Ship a cours S W by W all sail set in company with the Brig Elizabeth Rose & two other sails in sight the middle part of the day cloudy overcast weather the latter part clear and the breeze freshens: saw plenty of Finbacks and Humpbacks to day

No Observation
Lat by Estimation 38"20 S
Long by Estimation 49 56 W

Wednesday
November 26th

Begins with fair weather and fresh Breezes from N N W steering S W all sail set the middle part about the same the latter part cloudy and the breeze increasing at 10 P M the wind shifted to S W tookin fore top studding sail & braced the yards up and steered by the wind

Lat by Obs 38"56 South
Long by Chro 52"39 West

Journal of A Whaling Voyage

Capt. John B Cornell

Thursday
November 27th Begins with fine weather and light breezes from S W steering by the wind with all sail set the middle part about the same the latter part calm the Brig Elizabeth Rose in sight & one other sail

Lat by Obs 40" 49 South
Long by Chron 54" 04 West

Friday
November 28th Begins with cloudy overcast weather and fresh breezes from W S W steering by the wind with all sail set the middle part of the day thick fog tookin light sails latter part thick & rainy at 4 P M double reefed the top sails & furled the mainsail at 8 P M tookin the fore & mizen topsails

No Observation to day

Saturday
November 29 Begins with fair weather and blowing a stiff gale from S W Steering by the wind with the Star tacks aboard middle and later part about the same two sails in sight at 4 P M spoke the Ship Canton of New Bedford

No Obs to Day

Sunday
November 30 Begins with clear weather and a stiff gale from S W laying too under the staysails middle and latter part the same and two sails to day

Lat by Obs 44" 17 S
Long by Chro 54" 06 West

Onboard of Ship Gratitude

Bound to The Artic Seas

December the First 1851

Monday December 1st Begins with clear weather and blowing a stiff gale from S W laying too under the staysails the middle and latter part about the same saw no sail to day

Lat No obs to Day

Tuesday December 2nd Begins with clear weather and fresh breezes from S W at 1 A M set double reefed topsails main sail & jibb the middle part about the same the latter part strong breezes & a bad sea at 4 P M took in mainsail and jibb & tacked Ship to the westward saw two sails to day

Lat by Obs 44"14 South
Long by Chron 52"41 West

Wednesday December 3rd Begins with fine weather and light breezes from S W steering the Ship by the wind with all sail set the middle part calm latter light breezes from N W steering S W all sail set at 5 P M set the main royal & fore top mast studding sail at 7 P M saw two Right whale but didnot lower for them it being late

Lat by Obs 44"09 S
Long by Chron 53"34 W

Thursday December 4th Begins with fair weather and fresh breezes from W N W steering the Ship a course S W the middle part about the same the latter part thick weather and strong gales at 5 P M took in top gallt sails & at 7 P M double reefed the top sails

Lat by Obs 45"05 South
Long by Chron 55"24 West

Friday December 5th Begins with thick rainy weather & light breezes from SSE steering the Ship a cours SW by W all sail set the middle part about the same the latter part fresh breezes and clear at 10 PM tookin top gallt sails & fly jibb & double reefed the Topsails

No Obs to Day

Saturday December 6th Commences with clear weather and fresh breezes from SW steering by the wind with the larbourd tacks aboard the middle part more moderate turned the reefs out of the topsails & set the Top Gallt sails latter part quite moderate & the wind from the westward

Lat by Obs 45"51 South
Long by Chro 60"24 West

Sunday December 7th Begins with light breezes from SW and pleasant weather steering the Ship by the wind with the Starbourd tacks aboard the middle part wind more to the South at 2 PM tacked Ship to the westward latter part nearly calm

Lat by Obs 46"10 South
Long by Chro 60"45 West

Monday December 8th Begins with light airs from NW and Pleasant weather Steering the Ship a cours SW all sail set the middle and latter part fresh breeze saw a number of Sulpher Bottom whales to day

Lat by Obs 47°00 South
Long by Chronom 61"30 West

Onboard of Ship Gratitude

118 × Bound to The Artic Seas

Tuesday
December 9th Begins with fine weather & light winds from N N E steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard the middle part nearly calm latter part moderate breezes from W N W steering S S W all sail set at 7 P M the wind shifted to N N W

Lat by Obs 47"57 South
Long by Chro 63"35 West

Wednesday
December 10th Begins with strong gales and clear weather and from S W steering by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard at 1 A M tookin top Gallt sails & fly jibb at 2 A M double reefed the topsails & at 3 A M furled the jibb and mainsail and tookin the fore topsail middle & latter part strong gale

Lat by Obs 49"13 South
Long by Chron 62"45 West

Thursday
Decemb 11th Begins with fair weather & strong gales from S W steering by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard the middle part more moderate latter part quite moderate & fine at 4 P M had all sail set

Lat by Obs 50"33 South
Long by Chro 62"25 West

Friday
Decemb 12th Begins with fair weather and light breezes from S W steering by the wind with all sail set the middle part breeze freshing and cants to W N W steered S S W latter part about the same

Lat by Obs 52"33 South
Long by Chro 63"45 West

Journal of A Whaling Voyage

122 Capt John B Cornell

Saturday December 13th Commences with clear weather and fresh breezes from W S W steering South all sail set at 7 A M the breeze freshens taking fore topmast studding sail & top Gallt sails at 8 double reefed the top sails at 9 A M saw Statten land & Teradel Fuego and kept off East to go around the East end of Statten land at 1 P M lufed up S W by S with a stiff breeze and kept along within 10 miles of the land one sail in sight off our lee Bow

Lat by Obs 54°38 Sth
Long by Chro 63°57 West

Sunday December 14th Begins with thick rainy weather & light breezes from N E steering S W all sail set the middle part the wind canted to the S E & plenty of snow the latter part clear & wind from W S W at 1 P M saw New Island bareing N W and at 4 P M tacked Ship to the S S E New Island bareing N W distant 15 miles latter part of the day fresh breezes taking top Gallt sails & Fly Jibb & single reefed top sails

No Obs to Day

Monday December 15th Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from S W steering by the wind with all sail set the middle part nearly calm latter part calm one Brig in sight steering to the Westward

Lat by Obs 56°17 Sth
Long by Chron 65°05 W

Onboard of Ship Gratitude

125 Bound to the Sth

Tuesday
December 16th

Begins with fine weather and fresh breezes from N W steering S W all sail set the middle part more moderate at 12 noon had a squall from W S W tokin top Gallt sails at 2 P M set the again at 6 P M had light breezes with thick rainy weather at 7 ~~A~~ M passed within 15 mils of Cape Horn and passed in sight of Hermits Island & at 4 P M saw the Diegoes. saw two sails to day steering N E

Lat by Obs 56"20 South
Long by Chro 68"02 West

Wednesday
December 17th

Begins with fair weather and fresh breezes from W N W steering by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard the middle and latter part strong breezes from S W several sails in sight to day

Lat by Obs 57"20 South
Long by Chro 69"59 West

Thursday
December 18th

Begins with fair weather and fresh breezes from S W steering by the wind with all sail set the middle part the breeze freshens tookin top Gallt sails at 12 maridian tacked Ship to the northward at 7 P M spoke the Ship Majestic Capt Percival of New Bedford 4½ months out 110 barrels

Lat by Obs 58"10 South
Long by Chro 71"20 West

Friday
December 19

Begins with cloudy over cast weather & light breezes from S S W steering by the wind with all sail set the middle part about the same at 10 A M the Captain of Ship Majestic came onboard and spent the day

Lat by Obs 56"33 South
Long by Chro 72"11 West

Journal of a Whalin Voage
129 Bound to the Artic Seas

Saturday
December 20th Begins with fair weather and
fresh breezes and squally the middle
and latter part of the day fresh breezes
from S S W to S W steered the Ship
by the wind with her larboard tacks
aboard the Ship Magestic in sight
Lat by Obs 55" 22 South
Long by Chro 75" 41 West

Sunday
December 21st Begins with thick rainy weather &
strong gales from W N W steering by
the wind with all sail out at 1 A M
tookin top Gallt sails & fly jibb at 2
A M double reefed the top sails at
3 A M tookin jibb & mainsail
at 6 A M took in fore sail and
foretop sail middle part strong gale
latter part more moderate at 6 P M
set double reefed top sails & jibb
No Obs to Day

Monday
December 22nd Begins with cloudy overcast weather
and fresh breezes from West steering
by the wind under double reefed top
sails with the starboard tacks aboard
at 6 A M had a heavy squall took
in fore top sail at 9 A M set it
again the middle part about the same
the latter part more moderate at 4 P M
exchanged signals with an English
Brig steering East
Lat by Obs 55" 35 South
Long by Chro 77" 53 West

Onboard of Ship Gratitude

Capt John B Cornell

Tuesday
December 23th

Begins with fair weather and moderate breezes from W^t N W steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard the middle part about the same latter part cloudy overcast weather and wind canting to the North at 4 P M tookin top Gallt sails & Fly gibb at 8 P M double reefed the topsails & at 11 P M tacked Ship to the S W

Lat by Obs 54"27 South
Long by Chro 78"26 West

Wednesday
December 24th

Begins with thick rainy weather and fresh breezes from W N W steering by the wind with double reefed topsails set at 7 A M tookin gibb & mainsail & fore Topsail & clost reefed the main & mizen top sails the middle part of the day strong gales latter more moderate & clear at 2 P M set the Foretopsail & main sail & at 4 P M set the gibb & turned one reef out of the mizen top sails

Lat by Obs 53"57 South
Long by Chro 78"19 West

Thursday
December 25th

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from W N W steering by the wind with our larboard tacks aboard under doub reefed top sails at 5 A M set all sail the middle part fresh breezes & squally at 7 P M tookin top Gallt sails & fly gibb latter part strong breezes from N W st said two Ships to day steering the coers as our self

Lat by Obs 52"21 South
Long by Chro 78"00 West

Journal of A Whaling Voyage
135 Bound To the Artic Seas

Friday
December 26th Begins with thick raing weather and stiff gale from N N W at 3 A M double reefed the topsails and took in the jibb at 7 A M tookin fore sail and fore topsail and wore ship to the Westward and set the stagsails the middle & latter part of this day thick raing weather & stiff gale
No Obs to Day

Saturday
December 27th Begins with clear weather and blowing a stiff gale from N W laying too under short sail with the Starboard tacks aboard the middle and latter part about the same saw nothing to day
Lat by Obs 51"27 South
Long by Chron 79"38 West

Sunday
December 28th Begins with thick weather and fresh breezes from W N W steering by the wind under short sail at 5 A M the Shifted to S W wore Ship & steered N W middle and latter part more moder and wind canting to the north
Lat by Obs 50"47 South
Long by Chro 77"30 West

Monday
December 29th Begins with fair weather and fresh breezes from N W to N b W steering by the wind with the larbd tacks aboard the middle part about the same at 2 P M saw the land bearing E by N distant 50 miles at 4 P M tacked Ship to the S W the latter part of the day light winds at 6 P M tacked to the north agin saw one Ship to day
Lat by Obs 49"03 South
Long by Chro 77"39 West

Onboard of Ship Gratitude

135 Capt. John B Crowell

December
Tuesday 30th Begins with clear weather & fresh breezes from W.N.W steering by the wind with single reefed topsails set the middle part the same the latter part the breeze freshens took in the mainsail & double reefed the top sails saw nothing to day

Lat by obs 47 00 South
Long by Chr 77 40 West

Wednesday
December 31st Begins with fair weather and fresh breezes from W.S.W. steering N.N.W. all sail set the middle part the same the latter part the breeze freshens and came to the North at 7 P.M shortened sail saw nothing to day

Lat by Obs 43" 55 South
Long by Chron 78.29 West

Journal of A Whaling Voyage

141 Bound to the Artic Seas

January The First 1852

Thursday January 1st Begins with thick cloudy weather and strong breezes from W N W steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard under double reefed topsails the middle part the breeze freshens at 1 P M tookin jibb & mainsail & Fore sail & set the Staysails latter part thick & rainy with a stiff gale from N W saw a Brig to day steering the same as our selvs

No Obs To Day

Friday January 2nd Begins with fair weather and fresh breezes from W steering N N W the middle part moderate set all sail the latter part nearly calm saw nothing to day; the watch are at various Jobs about the rigging & repairing the fly jibb

Lat by Obs 40"23 South
Long by Chro 75"50 West

Sunday January 3rd Begins with fair weather and fresh breezes from S W steering N N W all sail set the middle part the same the latter part squally tookin top gallt sails & double reefed the topsails. at 6 P M spoke the Ship Alexander Capt Pain of New Bedfor 7 months out 200 barrels of Whale oil

Lat by Obs 38"30 South
Long by Chro 75"40 West

Onboard of Ship Gratitude

144 Capt. John B Cornell

Sunday
January 4th

Begins with fine weather and light
winds from S S W steering N N E all sail
the middle part the same at 7 A M
spoke the Bark Cavalier of Stonington She
was cutting A Sperm whale we left her
and stood in shore but saw nothing at
10 A M spoke the Ship George Howland Capt
Cromwell 15 months out 400 barrels. at sunset
shortened sail for the night the Island
of Mocha in sight bearing S by E distant
20 miles

Monday 5
Of January

Commences with fair weather and
light breezes from S S W at daylight
set all sail at 10 A M kept off N
the middle part squally took in light
sails at 11 A M saw a school of Black
Fish and lowered for them & struck one
drew from him at sunset shortened
sail for the night off the Island of
St Marys it bearing East distant 10
miles, saw two Ships to day

Tuesday
January 6th

Begins with fair weather and blowing a
gale from S W the middle part the same
the under short sail at 8 A M tacked in for
the land the latter part quite moderate
at 5 P M being in with the land we kept
off North and ran two hours then hove to for
the night the land bearing East distant 8
miles saw nothing to day

Journal of A Whaling Voyage
150 Bound to the Artic Seas

Wednesday January 7th Begins with fine weather and fresh breezes from S W at daylight run in for the land and at 6 A M lowered a boat and pulled in & left some letters and at 3 P M got onboard again at 6 P M it died away calm & the Ship drift in for the land we lowered three boats and towed for two hours a light breeze sprung up & we took the Boats up

Thur's day December 8th Begins cloudy overcast weather and calm at 11 A M got a light breeze from the northward and steered W S W the latter part nearly calm and thick weather spoke Bark Pioneer Capt Billings of N Bedfor 6 months out 10 Barrels of sperm at sunset the land bore East distant 25 miles

Friday January 9th Begins with fine weather and fresh breezes from S E steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard and all sail set the middle and latter part fine at sunset took in sail for the night

Lat by Obs 36° 38 South
Long by Chro 75° 53 West

Saturday January 10th Commens with fine weather & light breezes from S S W steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 7 A M saw A school of Black Fish lowered 4 Boats and got two the mid & latter part calm saw plenty of Finback to day

Lat by Obs 36° 49 South

Onboard of Ship Gratitude
154 Capt John B Cornell

Sunday
January 11th Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from S S W steering by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard at daylight set all sail the middle and latter part of the day fine saw two sails to day steering N N W at sunset we shortened su sail for the night

Lat by Obs 37"40 W
Long by Chro 76:20 West

Monday
January 12th Begins with fair weather and fresh breezes from S S W steering by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard the middle part the same latter part more moderat saw nothing to day at sunset shortened sail for the night

Lat by Obs 37"40 South
Long by Chro 75"45 West

Tuesday
January 13th Begins with cloudy overcast weather and strong breezes from S S E steering by the wind heading S W by W under short sail the middle & latter part of the day about the same

No Obs to Day

Wednesday
January 14th Begins with cloudy overcast weather and fresh breezes from S S E steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard the latter part blowing quite strong took sail and hove to at sunset wore Ship to the S W

Lat by Obs 37:56 South
Long by Obs 75:31 West

Thursday
January 15th. Begins with clear weather and fresh breezes from S S E laying too under short sail the middle and latter part about the same at 5 P M spoke the Georgo Howland of New Bedford at 7 P M we wore Ship to the S W

Lat by Obs 37"51 South
Long by Obs 75.40 West

Friday
January 16th Begins with fair weather and strong breezes from S S E steering by the wind the Starboard tacks aboard the middle part about the same the latter part more moderate at noon we tacked to the westward at 10 A M spoke Ship Clifford Wain of Fairhaven

Lat by Obs 37°56 South
Long by Obs 74°20 West

Saturday
January 17th Commences with cloudy overcast weather and fresh breezes from the S S W steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard the middle & latter part the same saw two Ships to day at sunset the Island of Mocha bore E S E distant 15 miles.

Lat by Obs 37°57 South
Long by Obs 74°.0 West

Sunday
January 18th Begins with cloudy overcast weather and strong breezes from S S E steering by the wind the Starboard tacks aboard the middle & latter part the same at sun set took in sail for the night and wore Ship to the S W the Island of Mocha in sight bearing S by E distant 8 miles

Lat by Obs 38"06 South
Long by Obs 74.12 West

Onboard of Ship Gratitude

Capt John B Cornell

Monday
January 19th Begins with clear weather and fresh breezes from S S E steering by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard the middle and latter part strong breezes from S E at 10 A M spoke the Ship Burgess Newton Capt Sherman of N Bedford 4 months out 20 barrels of sperm at 4 P M kept off N by E ½ E

Lat by Obs 38°07 South
Long by Chro 74.46 West

Tuesday
January 20th Begins with thick cloudy weather and blowing strong from S S E steering by the wind under short sail at 8 A M saw the Island of St Marys & kept off N E the middle part calm & clear latter part light breeze and thick fog

Wednesday
January 21st Begins with thick fogy weather and very light airs from N N E laying off X Talcahuana waiting for a chance to get in at 12 meridean saw the land & tacked Ship to the West ward latter part of the day thick fog

Thursday
January 22nd Begins with thick fogy weather and light airs from N N W steering by the wind heading in for the land at 12 noon saw the land at 2 P M made it to be Carukena & we bent our chains & put the anchors off the Bow at 4 P M was into the mouth of the Bay at 7 P M came X to anchor off Talcahuano town in 10 fathoms of watter with our Starboard anchor

Journal of A Whaling Voyage
166 Bound to The Artic Seas

Friday
January 23rd. Begins with and ends with fine weather all hands employed at getting off watter & scrubing the Ship &c so ends this day

Saturday
January 24th Begins with fine weather & end the same all hands employed at geting off watter & stowing it away and other jobs

Sunday

January 25th Begins & ends with fine weather all hands except 6 of the crew onshe on libberty the first for 6 months

Monday
January 26th Begins with fine weather and end the same one watch onshore on libberty the onboard Painting Ship to day two m Dezerted

Tuesday
January 27th Begins with fine weather the middle and latter part thick fog one watch onshore on libberty the other onboard at Ships duty to day two more men Dezerted making four Portugues in all

Wednesday

January 28 Begins and ends with strong gales from the South one watch onshore on libberty the other onboard at work

Thursday
January 29th Begins with fresh breezes from the South the middle & latter part the same all hands onboard the Ship waiting here for to get potatoes

Onboard of Ship " Gratitude

173 Capt: John B Cornell

Friday
January 30th Begins with fresh breezes & clear weather from South West the middle and latter part about the same all hands onboard doing nothing

Saturday
January 31st Begins with fair weather and fresh breezes from S S W the middle and latter part about the same all hands onboard so end this month

February The First 1852

Sunday
February 1st Begins with fines weather and fresh breezes from S S W laying at anchor at Talcahuano all hands onboard. at 5 oclock in the Evening two Boatsteeres & six men lowered a Boat off the Bow cranes & left the Ship & went out of the Bay

Monday
February 2nd Begins and ends with fine weather all hand employed onboard to day the third mate went in to get a raft of watter & one man dezerted.

Tuesday
February 3rd Begins with fine weather & ends the same all hands employed at getting off recruits to day the authorites caught three of our dezerters & lodged them in Pizon

Wednesday 4th
February Begins & ends with fine weather the Ship laying at anchor at Talcahuano wating to get news of our Boat all hands employed at Ships duty

Journal of A Whaling Voyage

179 Bound to The Artic Seas

Thursday February 5th Begins & ends with fine weather and all hands onboard at Ships duty the Ship laying at anchor at Talcahuano

Friday February 6th Begins & ends with fine weather the Ship laying at anchor at Talcahuano all hands onboard at various jobs

Saturday Friday 7th Begins with clear weather and blowing strong from South the laying at anchor at Talcahuano all hands onboard at 2 P M went & took 5 men out of Prizon to take them aboard two of them Antonio Francis & Sibreum Feraz were ugly & we put them in Irons & put them onboard after we got onboard put them & Joseph Malsh down in the run in Irons

Sunday February 8th Begins with and with clear weather and blowing a stiff gale from S S W could not get under way laying with both anchors ahead all ready for sea

Monday February 9th Begins & ends with fine weather at daylight run a line to a Ship ahead & took up ower anchors and warped out of the Rodmans way & droped our small anchor again at 10 A M took our anchor and went to sea at 3 P M was out clea of carakena all hands employed at stowing anchors & clearing up the decks at 5 P M mustered all han and found 4 men that didnot bel to the Ship the had stowed away onboard at sunset the land bore East distant 30 miles

Onboard of Ship Gratitude
184 Capt John B Cornell

Tuesday February 10th Begins with fair weather and fresh breezes from S S E steering W S W the middle & latter part of the day nearly calm at 5 A M took the three men up out of the hold took the Irons off of them and put them in the rigging and gave one of them 18 lashes & one 12 and let the other go with fair promises and then let them go to their duty

No Obs to Day

Wednesday February 11th Begins with foggy weather & moderate breezes from N W steering by the wind with at 7 A M tacked Ship to S W the middle & latter part of the day moderate and foggy

No Obs To Day

Thursday February 12th Commences with thick foggy weather and calm the middle part rainy latter part clear weather & Strong breezes from S S E steered the Ship W S W the remainder of these twenty four hours

No Obs To Day

Friday February 13th The first part of these twenty four hours fine weather and moderate breezes from S E steering the Ship by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 6 A M saw a Brig steering N E at 8 A M we kept off W N W the middle and latter part of the day fine saw nothing to day but two Sails

Lat by Obs 34"20 South
Long by Chro 77'38 West

Journal of A Whaling Voyage

188 Bound to The Artic Seas

Saturday
February 14th Begins with fine weather and light
winds from S E Steering the Ship a
cours N W by compass the middle and
latter part light winds at 7 A M saw
the Island of Juan Fernandez bareing N W
distant 40 miles & at sunset it bore
W N W distant 20 miles we kept the
Ship off W N W for the night
Latitude by Obs 34"20 South
Longitude by Chro 78"34 West

Sunday
February 15th Begins with fine weather and moderate
breezes from S W steering N W all
sail set the middle and latter part
the breeze freshens at 12 oclock noon the
Island bore S S W distant 50 miles
we saw one Finback to day
Lat by Obs 32"56 South
Long by Chro 78"43 West

Monday
February 16th Begins with fine weather and fresh
breezes from S E steering N N W all
sail set the middle & latter part of
the day about the same the watch empld
to day at various Jobs
Lat by Obs 30"25 South
Long by Chro 78"27 West

Tuesday
February 17th Begins with fine weather and fresh
breezes from S E steering the Ship a cours
N W by N all sail set the middle and
latter part of the day fine the watch
employed at tarring riging & Painting &c
& the third Mate repairing Sails
Latitude by Obs not observed
To Day

Wednesday
February 18th

Begins with fine weather and fresh breezes from S E steering N W by W all sail set the middle & latter part of the day cloudy overcast weather the watch employed to day at tarring our riging & the third mate repairing sails

No Obs to Day

Thursday 19th
February

Begins with fine plesant weather and moderate S E trade winds the middle & latter part of the day fine the watch employed at various jobs such as tarring the riging & the third mate repairing sails

Latitude by Obs 23.8 South
Longitude by Chro 81.57 West

Friday
February 20th

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from S E steering N W all sail set the middle and latter part the same the watch employed to day at tarring rigging the third mate repairing sails at 4 P M saw a sail steering by the with her larboard tacks aboard

Lat by Obs 21.38 South
Long by Chron 84.06 West

Saturday
February 21st

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from S E steering the Ship a course N W by Compass all sail set the middle and latter part the same the watches employed at tarring the riging and painting the anchors & the third mate repairing sails

Latitude by Obs 20.00 South
Longitude by Chro 85.25 West

Journal of A Whaling Voyage

Bound to The Artic Seas

Sunday
February 22nd

Begins with fine pleasant weather and moderate breezes from S E steering N W all sail set the middle and latter part the same as above and nothing at all to Day

Lat by Obs 18"13 South
Long by Chro 86"41 West

Monday
February 23rd

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from S E steering N W the middle and latter part of the day light squalls with show. of rain the watch employed at various jobs about the riging

Lat by Obs 16"27 South
Long by Chro 87"53 West

Tuesday
February 24th

Begins with fine plesant weather and moderate breezes from S E steering the Ship across N W all sail set the middle and latter part of the day fine the watch employed to day at various jobs

Lat by Obs 14"31 Sth
Long by Chron 89"15 West

Wednesday

February 25th

Begins with fine plesant weather and moderate trades from S E steering N W all sail set the middle & latter part the same the watch employed at various jobs and nothing to day

Latitude by Obs 12"31 Sth
Long by Chronom 90"38 West
Long by Lunar 90 11 West

Onboard of Ship Gratitude

Capt John B Cornell

Thursday
February 26th

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from S E steering N W all sail set the middle and latter part fine the watch employd at various jobs at 6 P M saw a school of Blackfish lowered two Boats but couldnt get near them

Lat by Obs 10"25 South
Long by Chron 51"58 West
Long by Lunar 52"18 West

Friday
February 27th

Begins with fine weather and light breezes from S E the middle and latter part fine at daylight saw a whale Ship off our Starboard beam she was steering N W we passed about 5 miles from her at 10 A M saw Blackfish but didnt lower about the same time saw a breach and lufed up for it but didnot see it again at 11 A M kept off N W by N & at 4 P M kept off N W by W

Lat to day 8"22 South
Long by Chro 53"10 West
Long by Lunar 53"16 West

Saturday
February 28th

Commences with fine plesant weather and moderate trade winds from S E steering the Ship a cours N W by W all sail set the middle and latter part of the day fine saw nothing to day the watch employd at various jobs

Lat by Obs 6"32 South
Long by Chron 54"34 West

Sunday
February 29th Commences with fine plesant weather moderate S E trade winds Steering the Ship Gratitude a cours N W by W with all sail set we are now pasing over gett Sperm whale ground but cannot see any it appears as if our Good luck has forsake us for we have only seen Sperm Whales once since leaving the Western Islands while other Ships Pasing over the same ground have seen them several times but I suppose it is best to keep up a good heart the middle and latter part of this day fine

Lat by Obs 5' 12 Sth
Long by Chro 96' 35 West

March The First 1852

Begins with fair weather and moderate breezes from S E steering the Ship a course W by N all sail out the middle and latter part about the same said nothing to day the watch employed at various jobs

Lat by Obs 4" 06 South
Long by Chro 99" 04 West

Tuesday
March 2nd Begins with fine plesant weather and moderate breezes from S E steering the Ship a cours W[illegible] the middle & latter part of the day fine we have seen several Humpback Whale to day but they are of but very little consequence so ends this day

Lat by Obs 3' 04 South
Long by Chro 101" 15 West

Capt John B. Cornell

Wednesday March 3rd Commences with fine plesant weather and moderate breezes from S E and E S E steering the Ship a cours W by N all sail set at 9 A M saw a breach off our larboard beam and hauled the ship too with the main top sail aback but the breach proved to be nothing but a Finback so we kept off our cours again the middle part of the day strong trades latter part moderate and fayre weather the watch employed to day a breaking out the after hold for provisions

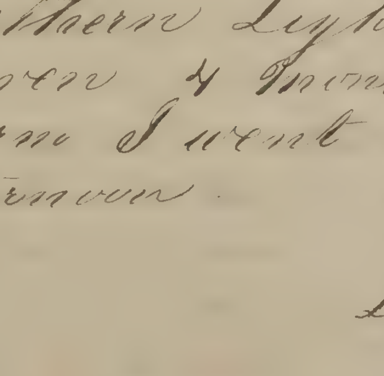
Latitude by Obs 2"22 South
Longitude by Chron 103"47 West

Thursday March 4th Begins with fine plesant weather and moderate breezes from E S E steering the Ship a cours W by N all sail set the middle and latter part fine weather at 6 P M we hauled up N W by W we saw one fin back to day

Latitude by Obs 2"02 South
Longitude by Chro 106"20 West

Friday March 5th Begins with fine plesant weather & moderate trades from S E steering the Ship a cours N W all sail set the middle and latter part of the day fine at 2 P M spoke the Ship — Northern Light Capt Stott of Fair Haven 4 months out 100 barrels of sperm I went onboard of her & spent the afternoon

Lat by Obs 1"07 South
Long by Chro 108"30 West



Journal of A Whaling Voyage

Bound to The Artic Seas

Saturday
March 6th Begins with fine plesant weather & very light airs from E by N steering the Ship a cours N W at 7 A M kept off West the middle and latter part of the day nearly calm saw nothing to day but Porpoises; the watch emp at various jobs

Latitude by Obs 00"04 S
Longitude by Chro 109"33

Sunday
March 7th Begins with fine weather and very light winds from E S E steering the Ship a cours West by compass the middle & latter part of the day fine saw nothing to day

Lat by Obs 00"08 miles south
Long by Chro 111"27 West

Monday
March 8th Commences with fine plesant weather and moderate breezes from E S E steering the Ship a cours N W by W all sail set the middle & latter part of the day fine saw two Finbacks to day the watch employd to day at braking out our Bread between decks and coopering it

Lat by Obs 1"33 North
Long by Chro 113"12 West

Tuesday
March 9th Begins with fine plesant weather and moderate breezes from S E steering the Ship a cours W S W all sail set the middle & latter part fine weather saw nothing to day but a Shoal of Porpoises.

Latitude by Obs 1"56 North
Longitude by Chro 115"41 West

Onboard of Ship Gratitude N. B

Capt John B Cornell

Wednesday
March 10th

Begins with fine plesant weather & moderate breezes from S E steering the Ship a cours S W by compass all sail set the middle and latter part the same saw nothing to day the watch employed at various jobs

Lat by Obs 1°33 North
Long by Chro 117.55 West

Thursday
March 11th

Commences with fine weather and moderate breezes from E S E steering the ship a cours S W all sail set the middle and latter part of the time at 5 P M spoke the Ship Northern Light of New Haven I went onboard and spent the evening

Lat by Obs 00.21 miles N.
Long by Chro 119.56 West

Friday
March 12th

Begins with fine weather and quite light winds from E by S steering the Ship S W by W all sail set the middle and latter part of the day fine saw two Finbacks to day; the watch employed to day at various jobs

Lat by Obs 00.06 mils S
Long by Chro 122.00

Saturday
March 13th

Begins with fine weather and by light airs from E S E steering the Ship a cours W S W all sail set the middle and latter part nearly calm saw nothing to day the watch employed at various jobs

Lat by Ob's 00.00 S. or N
Long by Chro 123.07 West

Journal of A Whaling Voyage

217 Bound to The Artic Seas

Sunday
March 14th Begins with fine plesant wether and light airs from S S E steering the Ship a cours S W all sail set the middle and latter part of the day nearly calm at 6 P M saw a school of Black Fish we lowered three Boats & chaced until dark but could not strike

Lat by Obs 00.26 mile South
Long by Chro 124"07 West

Monday
March 15th Begins with fine plesant weather and very light airs from E S E steering the Ship a cours W N W all sail set the middle and latter part fine saw two schools of Black Fish to day and lowered four Boats for them but couldnot strike

Lat by Obs 00"41 South
Long by Chro 124"48 West

Tuesday
March 16th Begins with fare weather and fresh very light airs from E S E steering a cours W N W all sail set the middle and latter part about the same saw nothing to day at 4 P M had a man fall overboard we luffed the Ship to the wind & lowered a Boat & picked him up without any trouble

Lat by Obs 00.05 miles S
Long by Chro 125.45 West

Wednesday
March 17th Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from S E steering the Ship a cours N W all sail set the middle and latter part of the day fine saw plenty of Finbacks and Porpoises to day & caught a Shark for pass time

Lat by Obs 1.05 North
Long by Chro not taken

Onboard of Ship Gratitude

221 Capt John B Cornell

Thursday
March 18th Begins with fine weather and very light airs from S E steering the Ship a cours N W by compass all sail set the middle & latter part of the day fine saw plenty of Finbacks to day

Lat by Obs 2"03 north
Long by Chron 128"20 West

Friday
March 19th Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from S E steering the Ship a cours N W all sail set the middle and latter part fine saw nothing to day the watch employed at various jobs

Lat by Obs 3"27 North
Long by Chro 129"45" West

Saturday
March 20th Begins with fine weather and light airs from S E steering N W all sail set the middle and latter part the same

Lat by Obs 4"32 north
Long by Chro 130"38 West

Monday
March 21st Begins with fair weather and very light airs from S E by S steering N N W all sail set the middle and latter part the same and calm at 4 P M had a light squall from N E with some rain saw nothing to day

Lat by Obs 5"28 north
Long by Chro

Monday
March 22nd Begins with fine weather and mostly calm steering the Ship N by W all sail set the midle part light squalls with rain latter part moderate breeze from S E

Lat by Obs 5"46 North
Long by Chro 131"15 West

Tuesday
March 23th

Begins with squally weather and moderate breezes from S E & so the middle part heavy rain and tempest latter part light squalls from N E to S S E with rain steering the Ship N N W all sail set

No Obs to Day

Wednesday
March 24

Commences with fine weather and light airs from S E steering the Ship a cours N N W by Compass at 10 A M took the N E trades and kept the Ship off W N W latter part fresh trads at 4 P M saw a school of Black Fish & lowered three Boats but couldnot strike

Lat by Obs 9"07 North
Long not taken to day

Thursday
March 25th

Begins with fair weather and fresh trades from N N E steering the Ship a cours W N W all sail set the middle and latter part the same saw nothing to day the watch employd at various jobs

Lat by Obs 11"23 North

Long by Chro 134"38 West

Friday
March 26th

Begins with fair weather and fresh breezes from N E steering the Ship a cours W N W by Compass the middle and latter part of the day about the same as above saw no Sail to day steering W N W

Lat by Obs 11"53 North
Long by Chro 137"41 West

Onboard of Ship Gratitude

Capt John B. Cornell

Saturday
March 27th

Begins with fine weather and fresh trades from N E steering W N W by compass all sail set the middle & latter part of the day about the same saw nothing to day

Lat by Obs 13"12 North
Long by Chro 140"37 West

Sunday
March 28th

Begins with fine weather and fresh breezes from N E steering the Ship a cours W N W by compass the latter part about the same saw one sail off our weather beam steering W N W

Latitude by Obs 14"36 North
Longitude by Chron 143"34 West

Monday
March 29th

The first part of these twenty four hours fine plest weather and fresh breezes from N E steering the Ship a cours W N W by Compass all sail set the middle and latter part of the day fine saw nothing to day except one Ship steering W N W

Lat by Obs 16"03 North
Long by Chro 146"23 West

Tuesday
March 30th

Commences with fine weather and fresh trades from N E steering the Ship a cours W N W all sail set the middle and latter part of the day about the same one sail in sight to day steering W N W "

Lat by Obs 17"24 North
Long by Chro 148"50 West

Journal of A Whaling Voyage

Bound to The Artic Seas

Wednesday March 31st

Begins with fair weather and fresh trades from N E steering the Ship a cours W N W all sail set the middle and latter part of the day the same at 2 P M saw a school of Grampuses

Lat by Obs 19° 00 North
Long by Chro 154° 50 West

April The First 1852

Begins with fair weather and fresh N E trade winds steering the Ship a cours W N W all sail set the middle part of the day squally with frequent showers of rain latter part of the day fine with fresh breezes

Latitude by Obs 20° 25 North
Longitude by Chro 153° 37 West

Friday April 2nd

Begins with fine weather and fresh N E trade winds steering the Ship a cours W by N all sail set the middle and latter part of the day about the same at 8 A M saw the Island of Morotoi bareing S S W distant 30 miles at noon we chang the cours to W N W the land bareing South distant 30 miles so ends this day

Lat by Obs 21° 45 North
Long by Chro 156° 50 West

Saturday April 3rd

Begins with fine weather and fresh N E trade winds steering the Ship a cours W N W all sail Set the middle and latter part the same saw nothing to day

Lat by Obs 23° 00 North
Long by Chro 160° 23 West

Onboard of Ship Gratitude

Capt. John B Cornell

Sunday April 4th

Begins with fair weather and fresh trades from N E steering W by S all sail set the middle and latter part about the same at 5 A M saw Bird Island bearing N N W distant 20 miles at 7 A M passed about 12 miles to the South of it this is as it looks when it bore North from us 12 miles distant

Lat to day 22"53 North
Long by Chro 162"51 West

Monday April 5th

Begins with fine weather and moderate trade winds from N E steering the Ship a course W by S a S all sail set the middle and latter part cloudy overcast weather: the watch employed at repairing the maintopsail

Latitude by Obs 22"40 North
Longitude by Chro 165"02 West

Tuesday April 6th

Begins with fine weather and moderate trades from N E steering the Ship a course W by Compass the middle part the same the latter part light airs & calms

Lat by Obs 22"20 North
Long by Chro 167"40 West

Wednesday April 7th

Begins with fine weather and calm the middle part calm latter part light breeze from N N W steered the Ship by the wind at 8 P M the wind canted to the N E

Latitude by Obs 22"48 North
Longitude by Obs 168"12 West

Thursday April 8th Begins with fine weather and very light airs from N W steering the Ship a cours W S W all sail set the middle part about the same the latter part wind canted to North we steered W by S

Lat by Obs 22" 48 North
Long by Chro 169" 13 West

Friday April 9th Begins with fine weathe and very light breezes from N N E steering the Ship a cours W by S ½ S all sail set the middle part light airs from N W latter part moderate breeze from N N W steered the Ship by the wind

Lat by Obs 22" 11 North
Long by Chro 170" 41 West

Saturday Mai 10th Begins with fine weather and & very light airs from N N W steering the Ship by the wind with her Starboard tacks aboard the middle part the same latter part fresh trades from N N E steered a cours W by N

Lat by Obs 22" 13 North
Long by Chro 172" 26 West

Sunday April 11th Begins with fair weather and fresh trades from N N E steering the Ship a cours W by N all sail set the middle and latter part the same saw nothing to day

Latitude 23" 07 North
Longitude 175" 45 West

Onboard of Ship Ship Gratitude

Capt John B Cornell

Monday
April 12th Commences with clear weather and fresh N E trade winds steering the Ship a cours W by N all sail set the middle and latter part about the same the watch employd to day at repairing sails

Lat by Obs 23"48 Nth
Long by Chro 178"51 West

Tuesday
April 13th Commences with fair weather and moderate trade winds from N E steering the Ship a cours W N W all sail set the middle and latter part fine saw nothing to day the watch employd to day at repairing Sails

Latitude by Obs 25"04 North
Longitude by Chro 180"30 West

Wendsday
Thursday 14th
April. Begins with fine weather and light breezes from N N E steering N W by W all sail set the middle part the breeze freshens and cants to the North at 1 P M tookin foretopmast Studding Saib at 2 tookin Topgallant sails & fly Jibb at 3 P M double reefed the Topsails latter part of the day fresh breezes

Latitude by Obs 26"21 North

Longitude by Chro 77"32 East

Friday
April 15th Begins with cloudy overcast weather and fresh breezes from N E steering N W by W all her double reefed topsails the middle part rather moderate turned one reef out of the topsails the latter part cloudy overcast weather at 4 P M lufed up N W by Compass the watch employd to day at bending the Main Spencer and Main Staysail

Lat by Obs 27"52 North
Long by Chro 175"25 East

Friday April 16th

Begins with cloudy overcast weather and strong breezes from N E steering the Ship a cours N W by Compass at 4 P M lufed up N N W so ends this day

Lat by Obs 30" 13 North
Longitude by Chr 173" 47 West

Saturday April 17th

Commences with fine weather and fresh breezes from S S E steering the Ship a cours N N W all sail set the middle part cloudy overcast weather latter part thick & raining at 7 P M tookin mizen top Gallt sail and double reefed the fore & mizen top Sails & furled the main sail

Lat by Obs 33" 8 North
Long by Chro 172" 57 West

Sunday April 18th

Commences with fair weather and moderate breezes from N N E steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 4 A M tacked Ship and steered by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard the middle part of this day fine latter part nearly calm and heavy swell

Lat by Obs 35" 12 North
Longitude by Chr 172" 03 East

Monday April 19th

Begins with fair weather and light breezes from S E steering N by W all sail out the middle part the same latter part light breeze and cloudy the watch employed to day at repairing the foretop sail

Lat by Obs 35" 43 North
Long by Chro 171" 26 East

Onboard of Ship Gratitude

Capt. John B Cornell

Tuesday
April 20th

Begins with fair weather and moderate breezes from NW steering the Ship by the wind with her larboard tacks aboard the middle part the breeze freshens took in the light sails at 3 P M had a smart squall double reefed the topsails at 4 P M close reefed the topsails & took in the courses latter clear and fresh gales

Lat by obs 37.00 North
Long not taken

Wednesday
April 21st

Begins with cloudy overcast weather and light breezes from N W steering the Ship by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard the middle part calm latter part light breezes and squally at 4 P M took in top Gallt sail and double reefed the top sails

Lat by Obs 37"37 North

Thursday
April 22nd

Begins with cloudy overcast weather and moderate breezes from S S E steering the Ship a cours N W by N all sail set the middle part about the same the latter part strong breezes and thick rainy weather N

No Obs to Day

Friday
April 23rd

Begins with thick weather thick rainy weather and strong gales from S S E steering the Ship a cours N N West per compass at 2 A M took in maintopgallt sail & mizen topsail & double reefed the main topsail the middle part more moderate turned the reefs out of the maintop sail & set the main top Gallt sail latter part moderate & thick fog

No Obs to Day

Saturday
April 24th

Commences with fresh breezes from S S W and thick fogy weather and steering a cours N by West and moderate sail the middle part nearly calm latter part moderate breezes from N N E tacked to the westward and steered by the wind

No Obs to Day

Sunday
April 25th

Begins with thick weather and moderate breezes from N E steering by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard the middle part the breeze freshens tookin the light sails at 11 A M double reefed the topsails and tookin the jibb the latter part strong gales and plenty of rain at 4 P M close reefed the fore & mizen topsails & tookin the fore one

Lat not Obs

Monday
April 26th

Begins with moderate gales from N N E and clear weather steering the Ship by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard at 3 A M set the fore topsail at 5 turned the reefes out of the topsails and set the light sails the middle part of the day calm latter part the breeze sprung up from N W steered by the wind

Lat by Obs 46" 31 North
Longi by Chro 167" 10 East

Tuesday
April 27th

Begins with fair weather and moderate breezes from W S W steering the Ship a cours North at 3 A M had a Shower squall for about two hours the middle and latter part clear with a whole sail breeze

Lat by Obs 41" 45 North
Long by Chr 168" 55 West

Onboard of Ship Gratitude

Capt John B Cornell

Wednesday April 28th

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from S W steering the Ship a cours Nothe per compass the middle part about the same latter part thick weather with some Snow and moderate breeze from S S E

Lat by Obs 49"55 North

Thursday April 29

Commenses with clear weather and light breezes from S S W steering the Ship a cours Nothe the middle part about the same latter part thick rainy weather and fresh breezes took in all sail except double reefed top sails at 2 P M Spoke the Ship James Edward of New Bedford Capt Luce 7 months out 200 barrels of Sperm

Lat by Obs 50"53 North
Long by Chro 168"00 East

Friday Apl 30th

Begins with cloudy overcast weather and fresh breezes from S W steering the Ship a cours N by W under moderate sail the middle part about the same latter part the wind comes to W N W tookin the maintop Galiant Sail and double reefed the topsails and tookin the jibb at 5 P M Spoke the Ohio Capt Norton of New Bedford 7 months out 180 barrels of Sperm

Lat by Obs 52"55 North
Long by Chro 168"53 East

Journal of A Whaling Voyage
265
Bound to The Artic Seas
March The First 1852

Commences with cloudy Over cast weather and light breezes from S S W steering the Ship a cours Nothe the middle part the breeze freshens and cants to the Eastward at 10 A M tookin top Gallt Sails and double reefed the topsails at 2 P M took in Foretopsail & fore Sail it Blowing heavy and a very thick Snowstorm latter pt moder and raining

No Obs to Day

May
Sunday 2nd Begins with cloudy overcast weather and moderate breeze from S W and a heavy swell running at 8 A M kept off Nothe the middle part of the day moderate latter part calm saw nothing to day

Lat by Estimation 55"00 N
Long by Etimation 170"00 E

Monday May 3rd Begins with foul weather and a strong gale from N E at 7 A M tookin the foretopsail and close reefed the maintopsail it blowing fresh with a thick Snow Storm the middle and latter part the same

No Obs to Day

Tuesday May 4th Begins with fair weather and light breezes from N E steering the ship by the wind the middle part about the same the latter part clear and cold

Lat by Obs 56"12 North
Long by Obsi 167"20 East

Onboard of Ships Gratitude

Capt John B Cornell

Wednesday May 5th

Begins with fine weather and light winds from N E steering by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard the middle and latter part fine at 2 P M saw several Polar Whales lowered the Boats and tryed to strike one but they were going quick to windward

Lat by Obs 57"02 North
Long by Chro 168"09 East

Thursday May 6th

Begins with fine weather and very light breezes from Nothe the middle and latter part mainly calm saw seven Ships to day and 4 whales lowered once but could not get none they were going quick to the north

Latitude by Obs 57"21 North
Longitude by Chro 167"20 East

Friday May 7th

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from N W steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard the middle and latter part frequent Squalls of Snow at 10 A M Spoke the Ship Emerald Capt Gager of Sag Harbour 7 months out with three hundred barrels

Lat by Obs 58"12 North
Long by Chro 168"30 East

Saturday May 8th

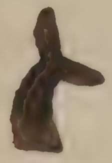
Begins with thick weather and fresh breezes from Nothe steering by the wind with double reefed topsails set at 4 P M spoke the Ship Obdility of Bremen 20 months out 600 barrels & at 7 P M spoke the Ship Hibernia Capt Gifey of of New Bedfor 5 months out 70 barrels seven other Ships in sight

Lat by Obs 58"40 North

Journal of A Whaling Voyage

277 Bound to The Artic Seas

Sunday May 9 Begins with fine weather and fresh breezes from N d W steering by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard heading to the South at 11 A M saw a whale lowered three Boats for for him the Starboard Boat struck & drawed at 5 P M saw a Ship strike another whale



Lat to day 57° 48 North
Long by Chro 169°08 East

Monday

May 10 Begins with cloudy overcast weather and strong breezes from E N E steering by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard at 12 oclock meridian kept off S W saw nothing to day but two Ships one of them cutting a whale at sunset shortened sail for the night

Lat by Obs 57°52 North
Long by Chro 168°30 East

Tuesday May 11th Begins with clear weather and fresh breezes from W N W steering by the wind with the Starboard ~~tks~~ aboard at 8 A M spoke the Ship Cortes Capt Cromwell of New Bedford 8 months out 150 barrels latter part of the day strong gales and frequent squa of Snow

Lat by Obs 57°03 North
Long by Chro 167°45 West

Wednesday May 12th Begins with cloudy overcast weather and fresh breezes with frequent squalls of Snow the middle and latter part of the day much the same saw nothing to day

Lat by Obs 57°05 North
Long by Chro 168°45 East

Onboard of Ship Gratitude

Capt John B Cornell

Thursday May 13th

Begins with fair weather and fresh breezes from W N W steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard the middle part of the day the same the latter part fine saw plenty of Finbacks to day

Lat by Obs 58"14 North
Long by Chro 171"08 East

Friday May 14th

Begins with fine weather and light breezes from W N W steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard the middle and latter part nearly calm saw several Ships to day at 7 P M saw the land bearing N W distant 50 miles & a small lot of Ice

Lat by Obs 59"03 North
Long by Chro 171"13 East

Saturday May 15th

Begins with fine weather and fresh breezes from W N W steering by the wind with the larboard tacks board the middle part about the same the latter part nearly calm saw a number of Ships to day

Lat by Obs 59"28 North

Sunday May 16th

Begins with fine weather and very light airs from N W steering N E all sail set the middle part nearly calm latter part very light airs from W N W at 10 A M spoke the Ship Francis Henrietta of New Bedford Capt Swain 11 months out 220 barrels of oil

Lat by Obs 59"40 North
Long by Chro 173"26 East

Journal of A Whaling Voyage

Bound to The Artic Seas

Monday May 17th Begins with fine weather and very light airs from NW the middle and latter part about the same at 12 noon spoke the Ship Hibernia & Alice Frazier of New Bedford and New England of New London

Lat by Obs 60"05 North

Tuesday May 18th Begins with thick squally weather and fresh breezes from SE steering any where the middle and latter part about the same ten or fifteen Ship in Sight

Lat by Obs 60"16 North

Wednesday May 19th Begins with cloudy overcast weather and moderate breezes from E S E the middle part of the day the same the latter part calm saw nothing to day but plenty of Ice and several Ships

Latitude by Obs 60"20 North

Thursday May 20th Begins with thick weather and calm the middle part about the same the latter part light winds from SW steering by the wind saw plenty of Ice to day and four or five Ships

Lat by Obs 60"38 North

Friday May 21st. Begins with fine weather and no wind the middle and latter part entirely calm saw two whales to day and lowered for them but could not get fast

Lat by Obs 60"15 North

Onboard of Ship Gratitude

285 Capt John B Cornell

Saturday May 22nd

Begins with fine weather and very light airs from N E steering South at 9 A M lufed up West the middle part nearly calm latter part moderate breezes from N N W saw nothing to day but twelve Ships at 1 P M spoke the Ship Stephania Capt Perry of New Bedford 18 months out 400 barrels

Lat by Obs 59"38 North
Long by Chro 171"56 East

Sunday May 23rd

Begins with fine weather and fresh breezes from N E steering W N W all sail set at 10 A M being close in to the land and kept off and ran along the land within 2 miles of the Shore for 40 miles but saw nothing that looked like polar whales some ten or fifteen Ships in sight at 2 P M kept off W S W the latter part of the day strong breezes took in the light sails and reefed the mizen top sail saw plenty of Finbacks to day

Lat by Obs 59"58 North

Monday May 24th

Begins with clear weather and fresh breezes from N N E steering W S W all sail set the middle part nearly calm latter part strong gales took in the light sails and double reefed the topsails at 7 P M being about six miles from the land we wore Ship and hauled to N E saw plenty of Finbacks to day

Lat by Obs 59"06 North
Long by Chro 166"12 West

Journal of A Whaling Voyage

Bound to The Artic Seas

Tuesday May 25th

Begins with fine weather and strong breezes from N W steering W S W under short sail the middle part more moderate latter part nearly calm at 10 A M we were within 4 miles of the land we lowered a boat and pulled into the land & pulled along shore but could see no whales

Lat by Obs 58"39 North
Long by Obs 164"06 East

Wednesday May 26th

Begins with fine weather and very light airs from S W steering the Ship a cours E N E the middle part calm latter part very light airs from S E saw nothing to day

Lat by Obs 58"32 North

Thursday May 27th

Begins with fine weather and light breezes from S E steering E N E all sail set the middle part thick fog latter part the breeze freshens and hauls to the South

Lat by Obs 53"03 North
Long by Obs 167"38 East

Friday May 28th

Begins with fine weather and fresh breezes from S E steering E N E the middle part calm latter part strong breezes from E N E at 5 P M spoke the Ship George Washington of Wareham 20 months out 1300 barrels at 8 P M had a heavy squall and carried away our Jibb Boom latter part Blowing quite fresh tookin sail and hove too

Lat by Obs 60"04 North

Onboard of Ships Gratitude

292 Capt John B Cornell

Saturday May 29th Begins with cloudy overcast weather and strong gales from E N E laying too under short sail the middle and latter part of the day about the same saw one Ship to day

No Obs to Day

Sunday May 30th Begins with fresh breeze and thick weather from E N E steering by the wind the middle and latter par more moderate with plenty of Snow the watch employed at fitting a new Jibb boome

No Obs to Day

Monday May 30st Begins with thick weather and moderate breezes from Nothe the middle part nearly calm latter part fine weather and moderate breezes from W N W steering the Ship a cours N N E by Compass the watch employed to day at rigging out a Jibb Boome and fly Jibb Boome saw nothing but two Ships to day

Lat by Obs 58.39 North
Long by Chro 165.04 East

Journal of A Whaling Voyage
295

Bound to The Artic Seas

June The First 1852

Begins with fine weather and very light airs from S W steering N N E the middle and latter part calm saw nothing to day by Six Ships

Lat by Obs 57" 43 N
Long by Chro 171" 10 E

June Wednesday 2nd

Begins with fine weather and very light airs from S W steering N E by N the middle part moderate breezes from E S E the latter part calm saw a number of Ships to day

Lat by Obs 60" 17 North
Long by Chro 172" 28 East

Thursday May 3rd

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from W S W steering to the Eastward the middle part about the same latter part strong breezes at 2 P M spoke the Ships Majestic and California of New Bedford

Lat by Obs 60" 48 North
Long by Chro 174" 42 Eas

Friday June 4th

Begins with fair weather and fresh breezes from W S W steering by the wind at 2 P M saw whales and lowered for them but it was to rugged the middle part fresh breezes latter part thick weather

Lat by Obs 60" 47 North

Onboard of Ship Gratitude

229

Capt John B Cornell

Saturday June 5th

Begins with thick foggy weather and moderate breezes from the S S E the middle part rather more clear latter part clear and fine saw a number of Whales lowered several times struck one and he ran into the Ice lost 50 fathoms of line and two Irons

No Obs To Day

Sunday June 6th

Begins with fine weather and calm the middle part very light airs from S E and foggy latter part calm saw a number of whales to day chased them all day but could not strike any they were in the Ice saw two Ships to day at 7 P M the Land bore North from us distant 30 miles

x

Lat by Obs 61°06 North
Long by Chro 175°05 East

Monday May 7th

Begins with thick foggy weather and calm the middle part of the day the same the latter part very light airs from E S E steered by the wind with our starboard tacks aboard saw nothing to day

No Obs to Day

Tuesday June 8th

Begins with fine weather and nearly calm the middle and latter part light breezes at 3 A M saw whales lowered four Boats the Larboard Boat struck one & the Iron broke the Starboard Boat struck one and we killed him & took him along side & cut him & commenced boiling

Lat by Obs 61°43 North

Journal of A Whaling Voyage

303 Bound to The Artic Seas

Wednesday June 9th Begins with fine weather and calm the middle part light airs & clear weather latter part thick fog saw no whales to day the watch empld at boiling

Lat by Obs 61"38 north
Long by Chro 175"44 West

Thursday June 10th Begins with fair weather and light winds from S E at 8 A M kept off Notthe the middle and latter part fine saw one Bark to day boiling at 7 P M spoke the Ship Canada Capt West. of New Bedford 8 months out clean

Lat by Obs 61"52 North

Friday June 11th Begins with thick foggy weather and fresh breezes from South tookin all sail and hove too heading W S W the middle and latter part of the day thick and raing; saw one sail to day

Lat by Obs not Obsd

Saturday June 13th Begins with thick foggy weather and nearly calm the middle part the same latter part clear saw two whales and lowered for them but couldnt strike saw several Ships

Lat by Obs 62"03 north
Long by Chro 177"14 East

Sunday June 13th Begins with thick raing weather and calm the middle and latter part about the same saw nothing to day but four or five Ships

No Obs To Day

Onboard of Ship Gratitude.

308 Capt John B Cornell

Monday
June 14th

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from W the middle part about the same the latter part quite moderate at 10 A M saw whales lowered four Boats for him the Bow Boat struck and got stove the Cannadas Boat struck the whale and picked up the Boats crew but we killed him and took him along side and cut him in. at 10 P M Cape St thadius bore West distant 30 miles

No Obs To Day

Tuesday
June 15th

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from S W the middle part about the same latter part foggy saw 15 or 20 Ships to day a few boiling all hands employed at taking care of our oil

Latitude by Obs 62"30 North

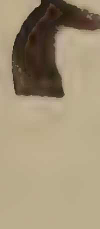
Wednesday
June 16th

Begins with foggy weather and fresh breezes from S S W the middle part raing latter part thick fog at 7 P M got through boiling and cooled down

No Obs To Day

Thursday
June 17th

Begins with fine weather and very light air from N W the middle and latter part nearly calm all hands employed to day at stowing down lowered for whales twice to day but could not get fast saw several Ships to day cutting and boiling



No Obs To Day

Friday June 18th Begins with thick fogg weather and fresh breezes from WNW & the middle part the same latter part clear and fresh breezes lowered for whales several times to day but could not strike them; spoke the Ship Alice Mandal to day with 2 Whales

No Obs This Day

Saturday June 19th Begins with fine weather and light airs from W N W steering in for the land the middle part nearly calm at 12 noon being handy to the land we tacked Ship off Shore & the latter part very fine spoke the Ships Tybee of Stonington Capt Barber & the Liverpool Capt West of New Bedford

Lat by Obs 63"05 north

Sunday June 20th Begins with thick fogg weather and light breezes from N E the middle part it cleared up for a few hours we saw whales lowered & chased but couldnot strike latter part thick fog at 5 P M spoke the Ship Benj Tucker Capt Sands of New Bedford

No Obs To Day

Monday June 21st Begins with thick fogg weather and light airs from N W the middle & latter part about the same saw several Ships to day and a few Whales

Lat by Obs 62"48 north

Onboard of Ship Gratitude

Capt John B Cornell

Tuesday June 22nd

Begins with thick weather and light breezes from SW the middle part the same latter part clear weather and moderate breeze saw a few whales and lowered for them but could not strike

No Obs to Day

Wednesday June 23rd

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from NNW the middle and latter part the same saw several ships to day and one whale but didnt lower for him

Lat by Obs 62"59 N

Long by Chro 177"43 Wes

Thursday June 24th

Begins with thick fogy weather and light breezes from NE the middle part the same latte part had about 4 hours clear weather at 5 PM spoke the Ship Bark Arab Capt Snell of Fairhaven 8 whale this season

No Obs to dy

Friday June 25th

Begins with thick fogy weather and nearly calm the middled part the same latter part moderate breeze and thick fog saw several Ships to day at 2 PM spoke the Ship Logan Capt Tucker

Lat by Obs 63"09 North

Saturday June 26th

Begins with clear weather and fresh breezes from NNE the middle part the breeze freshens tookin light sails latter part blowing strong took in jibb & mainsail: spoke the Ship Wm Tell Capt Tuber of Sag Harbour

Lat Not Obs

Journal of A Whaling Voyage

321 Bound to The Artic Seas

Sunday June 27th Begins with fair weather and strong gales from N N E steering by the wind with the Stay sails set the middle and latter part the same saw plenty of Ice to day and several Ships

Lat by Obs 63"52 North
Long by Chro 177"43 West

Monday June 28th Begins with fair weather and fresh breezes from N N E steering by the wind the middle part more moderate latter part quite fine set whole topsails & jibb saw plenty of Ice to day

Lat by Obs 63"53 North
Long by Chro 177"37 West

Tuesday June 29th Begins with cloudy overcast weather and fresh breezes from N N E the middle part the same latter part thick and raing saw no whales to day saw several Ships & plenty of Ice

No Obs To Day

Wednesday June 30 Begins with thick raing weather and light airs from N E the middle and latter part clear and calm saw a number of whales and lowered four Boats for them at 2 P M the Waist Boat struck & we killed her whale & took him alongside & cut him in

Lat by Obs 64"10 North

Thursday June

Onboard of Ship Gratitude

Capt John B Cornell

July The First 1852

Thursday July 1st Begins with thick rainy weather and strong breezes from E N E the middle part about the same the latter part strong gales tookin all sail employed to day at boiling spoke the Ship Magnolia Capt Cox of new Bedford with three whales

No Obs to Day

Friday July 2nd Begins with thick weather and moderate breezes from S E the middle part much the same latter par thick fog with vary light airs tookin the light sail and lay with the foretop sail aback saw nothing to day of the whale kind saw some Ice

No Obs to Day

Saturday July 3rd Begins with thick weather and fresh breezes from E S E the middle part the breeze freshens with rain and sleet saw nothing to day all hands employed at stowing down oil

No Obs to Day

Saturday July 4th Begins with fine weather and vary light airs from S S E steering E N E the middle part calm & thick fog the latter part moderate breezes from W S W steered E S E at 7 A M saw the land bareing W N W to N E distant 20 miles and ten Ships in sight saw no whales so ends the fourth day of July the 76 anersary of the glorious Independance and I hope before another one comes around we shall be at home with 3200 barrels

No Obs To Day

Journal of A Whaling Voyage

329 Cruising off Cape Nos

Monday July 5th Begins with thick fogy weather and moderate breezes from W N W steering E N E at 8 A M the fog cleard up & we saw Cape Nos bearing N by E distant 45 miles we lufed up Nothe and stood in for the land saw several ships & a few whales & plenty of Ice

Lat by Obs 64"03 North
Long by Chro 173"20 West.

Tuesday July 6th Begins with fine weather and light airs from W N W the middle part fine latter part the breeze freshens at 6 P M spoke the Bark Russel of St Francisco Capt Cooly & Bark Marther Capt Tucker of New Bedford saw two whales to day

Lat by Obs 64"08 North
Long by Chro 173'08 West

Wednesday July 7th Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from S S W the middle & latter part about the same saw nothing to day but Ships & plenty of Ice the land bearing N by E distant 30 miles

Lat by Obs 63"53 North
Long by Chro 173'08 West

Thursday July 8th Begins and ends with thick fog saw several whales lowered for them but couldnot strike spoke the Bark Arab of Fairhaven with 9 whales

No Obs to Day

Friday July 9th

Begins with thick fog & moderate breezes from S E the middle part clear and calm saw whales and lowered and chased but could not strike latter part of the day thick fog

Lat by Obs 64°25 nth

Saturday July 10th

Begins and ends with thick fog and light breezes saw nothing to day lay with the foretop sail aback all day

No Obs to Day

Sunday July 11th

Begins with thick fog and light breeze from S W at 10 A M it cleared up saw the land bearing North distant 15 miles at 2 P M spoke the Ship Splendid of Edgartown Capt Fisher at 7 P M it being calm & current running very strong we anchored in 10 fathoms of water 3 miles distant from the land

Lat by Obs to Day 64"03 north

Monday July 12th

Begins with fine weather and calm at 10 A M took a light breeze from N E we took our anchor and steered to the Westward at 7 P M saw whales lowered but couldnot strike

Tuesday July 13th

Begins with thick rainy weather and strong breezes from N E saw plenty of whales going quick to the windward chased all day but couldnot strike at 6 P M the Natives came on board with a small lot of whale bone and I bought it and paid them in toba

No Obs to Day

Journal of A Whaling Voyage

Cruising of Cape Noſs

Wednesday
July 14th

Begins with thick rainy weather and light breezes from S E at 10 A M the shifted to W N W and cleared off fine saw plenty of whales to day lowered and chased all day struck one & the iron drew struck another and lost him so ends this twenty four hours with us we have seen seven whales taken in sight of us in the last 24 hours

No Obs to Day

Thursday
July 15th

Begins with foggy weather and fresh breeze from N E saw whale and lowered but couldnot strike at 7 A M saw a dead whale & took him alongside but didnot save only part of him it blowing a gale & the whale was bursted

No Obs to Day

Friday
July 16th

Begins with thick rainy weather and fresh breezes from N E the middle and latter part about the same laying under short sail the watch employed at boiling the Stinker

No Obs to Day

Saturday
July 17th

Begins with fine weather and very light winds from N W at 7 A M got through boiling & kept off E by N the middle part fine latter part fresh breezes from S W steering to the N E Cape Nos bearing W and St Lawrences Island bearing S E Several Ships in Sight

Onboard of Ships Gratitude

842 Capt John B Cornell

Sunday July 18th Begins with fine weather and light breezes from N E the middle part about the same latter part moderate breezes from S E saw a number of whales to day lowered and chased all day & at 11 P M struck a whale and killed him and took him alongside

No Obs to day

Monday July 19th Begins with fair weather and fresh breezes from S W at 1 P M took the whale alongside & commenced cutting the middle and latter part strong gales from S W taking all sail at 7 A M got through cutting & cleared up decks & commenced boiling

No Obs to day

Tuesday July 20th Begins with strong breezes and clear weather from S W the watch employed at boiling middle and latter part blowing strong

No Obs to day

Wednesday July 21st Begins with fair weather and nearly calm at 7 A M spoke the Bark Grad and let him have a try pot saw a few whales chased all day but could not strike the watch employed at boiling

No Obs to day

Thursday July 22 Begins with clear weather and moderate breezes from N E the middle part about the same saw whales lowered and got one & cut him in and commenced boiling

No Obs to day

Journal of A Whaling Voyage

Cruising in Bherings Straits

Friday July 23rd

Begins with thick foggy weather & moderate breezes from N N E the middle and latter part the same all hands employed at boiling and stowing down saw plenty of Ships to day but no whales

No Obs to Day

Saturday, July 24

Begins with very light airs from S W the middle part same latter part it cleared up & was calm saw whales & lowered for them but couldnot strike saw a dead whale & took him alongside & cut him in

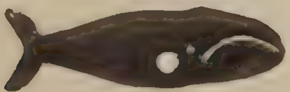
Lat by Obs to Day 64-41 N

Sunday July 25th

Begins with foggy weather and very light airs from S E the middle & latter part about the same at 7 P M saw the Diarmond Islands bearing E S E distant 8 miles at 11 P M took a dead whale to the Ship rather a poor one the watch employed at boiling

No Obs to Day

Monday July 26th



Begins with cloudy overcast weather and light breezes from S E the middle part the same latter part thick fog at 2 A M saw whales & lowered struck one took him alongside & let the dead whale go at 2 P M got through cutting & cleared up Deck

No Obs to day

Tuesday July 27th

Begins with thick foggy weather and strong gales from S S W laying too under short sail the middle and latter part the same the watch employed at boiling the Cooper setting up Shooks saw a few Ships

No Obs to Day

Onboard of Ships Gratitude

352

Capt John B Cornell

Wednesday
July 28th

Begins with thick fogy weather and light airs from S W the middle part the same latter part rainy all hands employed in boiling at 4 P M saw whales and lowered and struck one & took him along side & cut him in

No Obs to day

Thursday
July 29th

Begins with thick weather and light airs from E S E steering by the wind the middle and latter part the same all hands employed at boiling & stowing down

No Obs to Day

Friday
July 30th

Begins with thick fogy weather and light airs from E N E steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard the middle and latter part about the same all hands employed at boiling spoke the Ship Majestic Capt Percival with eight whales

No Obs to Day

Saturday
July 31st

Begins with thick fogy weather and light breezes from S E the middle and latter part clear and calm saw whales lowered and chased but could not strike all hands employed to day at boiling and stowing down

Lat by Obs 66" 41 North

Cruising in the Artic Seas
August The First 1852

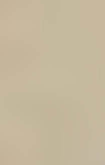
1 Begins with fine weather and nearly calm the middle and latter part the same saw no whales to day several Ships in sight Cape East bearing S S W distant 50 miles
Lat by Obs 66°57 North

Monday August 2nd Begins with fine weather and light airs from S E the middle & latter part thick fog saw no whales to day all hands employed a stowing down oil the land in sight bearing S W distant 25 miles
No Obs to Day

Tuesday August 3rd Begins with thick fog and calm the middle part clear latter part foggy with a light breeze from E S E saw nothing to day
Lat by Obs 66°51 north

Wednesday August 4th Begins with thick weather and light airs from S E the middle part clear latter part clear with a light breeze spoke the Ship Hiberna Capt Baker of New Bedford at 4 P M saw whales lowered but couldnot strike
Lat by Obs 67°41 nth

Thursday August 5th Begins with fine weather and calm middle and latter part the same saw plenty of whales lowered and chased all day but could get fast at 7 P M struck one and the Iron drew



Lat by Obs 67°47 north

Onboard of Ship Gratitude

361 Capt John B Cornell

Friday
August 6th

Begins with fine weather and light airs from N E the middle and latter part the same saw a few whales lowered and chased all day & got nothing spoke the Ship Columbus Capt Crowell of Fairhaven

Lat by Obs 67:57 north
Long by Chro 174 10 West

Saturday
August 7th

Begins with foggy weather and very light airs from N N E the middle part thick fog and calm latter part the same saw one whale to day

Lat by Obs 68:03 north
Long by Chro 175:18 West

Sunday
August 8th

Begins with foggy weather and moderate breezes from S E steering N W all sail set the middle part Wore steered E N E at 2 PM saw whales lowered three Boats the Waist Boat struck & we killed her whale & took him alongside at 5 PM got through cutting and set the watch

Lat by Obs 68:01 North

Monday
August 9th

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from S E the middle part about the same latter part fresh breezes saw a few whales to day lowered for them but couldnot strike spoke the Bark Amelia Capt Swift of New Bedford

Lat by Obs 68:40 North
Long by Chro 175:05 West

Tuesday
August 10th

Begins with fine weather and moderate breeze from S S E steering E N E all sail set the middle part the same latter part thick fog and wind from S W steered N N E the watch employed at boiling

Lat by Obs 68:48 North
Long by Chro 168:45 West

Wednesday
August 11th

Begins with clear wether and fresh breezes from S E steering S W the middle part strong gale from S S E takin the fore & mizen topsail and hove too latter part more moderate set the fore & mizen top sail at 4 P M saw one whale lowered for him he was going quick to windward

Lat by Obs 68"48 North
Long by Chro 169"20 West

Thursday
August 12

Begins with thick weather and fresh breezes from N & W steering by the wind under short sail heading N at 7 A M wore Ship to the S W all hands employed to day at stowing down oil

Lat by Obs

Friday
August 13th

Begins with fine weather and quite moderate breezes from S E steering S W all sail set the middle part thick & the breeze freshens takin sail accordingly latter part fresh breezes spoke the Ship Sybil of Stonington

Lat by Obs 69"13 North

Saturday
August 14

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from S E steering Northe all sail set the middle part the same latter part light breezes & fine saw nothing to day every thing looks dull at 6 P M sounded & got bottom with 28 fathoms of line the bottom is a soft blue mud

Lat by Obs 69"45 North
Long by Chro 172"25 West

Onboard of Ship Gratitude

370 Capt John B Cornell

Sunday August 16th

Begins with thick fogy weather and light breezes from N W steered N E at 1 A M saw the Ice bearing from S E to W N W & it looked very solid & heavy we wore Ship & steered S S E the middle part the breeze freshens latter part clear with fresh breezes saw two Ships to day

No Obs to Day

Monday August 17th

Begins with Smoky overcast weather and strong breezes from N E steering South the middle and latter part the same as above at 4 P M spoke the Ship Francis Capt Swain of New Bedford with 2500 barrels

No Obs to day

Tuesday August 18th

Begins with thick weather and fresh breezes from N W steering to the South along the Ice at 5 A M saw one whale lowered for him but couldnot catch him at 2 P M spoke the Ship Hanibald of New London Capt Leter

Lat by Obs 68" 13 North
Long by Chro 173.50 West

Wednesday August 19th

Begins with cloudy overcast weather and fresh breezes from N N W steering to the Eastward saw plenty of Mudditys at 7 P M spoke the Ship Brooklin Capt Moses of New London with 16 whales

Lat by Obs 67" 49 North
Long by Chro 172" 50 West

Journal of A Whaling Voyage

Cruising in the Artic Seas

Thursday
August 20th

Begins with cloudy overcast weather and strong breezes from N W the middle part the same the latter part thick saw nothing to day
Lat by Obs 67"50 North
Long by Chro 172"20 West

Saturday
August 21

Begins with thick weather and frequent squalls of snow the middle part about the same the latter part quite moderate at 1 P M saw one whale lowered three boats but could not get near him
Lat by Obs 67"58 North
Long by Chro 168"41 West

Saturday
August 21st

Begins with cloudy weather and calm the middle part the same latter part moderate breezes from S E saw nothing to day at 5 A M spoke the Ship Chandler Price of New Bedford Capt Taber
Lat by Obs 67"50 North

Sunday
August 22

Begins with cloudy overcast weather and strong breezes from E N E the middle part the same latter part thick weather saw nothing to day
Lat by Obs 68"38 North

Monday
August 23rd

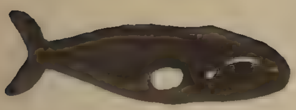
Begins with cloudy overcast wether and fresh breezes from E N E the middle and latter part about the same saw one whale to day at 10 A M spoke the Ship Cornelius Howland Capt Crosby of New Bedford with 12 whales
No Obs to Day

Onboard of Ships Gratitude

379 Capt John B Cornell

Tuesday
August 24th

Begins with fine weath and light breezes from E N E the middle part thick fog latter part cloudy and light airs at 5 A M saw whales & lowered four Boats the Whist boat struck & we killed her whale & took him alongside & cut him in about twenty Ships in sight



No Obs to Day

Wednesday
August 25th

Begins with fair weather and fresh breezes from E N E the middle and latter part of the day the sam saw a number of whales to day lowered and chased all day but couldnot strik

No Obs to day

Thursday
August 26

Begins with cloudy overcast weather and strong breezes from E N E the middle and latter part strong breezes & rugged lowered once for whales to day at 8 A M shortened sail and commenced boiling

Lat by Obs 68"40 north

Long by Chro 172"46 West

Friday
August 27

Begins with cloudy overcast weather and strong gales from N N W the middl and latter part about the same saw nothi to day at 2 P M spoke the Ship Braganz Capt Devoll of New Bedford

Lat by Obs 68"29 North

Journal of A Whaling Voyage

Cruising in the Artic Sea

Saturday
August 28th

Begins with thick fogy weather and light airs from N N W the middle and latter part the same saw nothing to day the watch employed at boiling at 4 P M got through boiling

Lat by Obs 68" 43 North

Sunday
August 29th

Begins with thick fogy weather and nearly calm the middle and latter part the same saw one Ship to day but no whales rather dull times this

No Obs To Day

Monday
August 30th

Begins with thick weather and very light winds from W N W the middle part clear weather and calm latter part thick fog at 2 P M spoke the Ship Marengo Capt Devoll with eight whales

Lat by Obs 68" 40 North

Tuesday
August 31th

Begins with clear weather and fresh breezes from E N E steering by the wind to the North at 12 oclock spoke the Ship New England Capt Pendleton of New London, & at 4 -- P M spoke the Brik Baltic of New Bedfort Capt Brooks of New

No Obs to Day

Onboard of Ship Gratitude

387 Capt John B Cornell

September The First 1852.

Begins with clear weather and fresh breezes from E N E steering by the wind the middle part the same latter part strong breezes at 7 P M took in sail and wore Ship to the South

No Obs To Day

Thursday September 2nd

Begins with clear weather and strong breezes from ESE the middle part the same latter part quite fine set double reefed topsails & jibb all hands employed to day at stowing down oil

Lat by Obs 70.04 North

Friday September 3rd

Begins with fair weather and moderate breezes from S E the middle part thick weather and strong gales from S S W the latter part clear and more moderate with a bad sea running

No Obs to Day

Saturday September 4th

Begins with clear weather and strong breezes from S E the middle part calm latter part fresh breezes and thick weather at 7 P M spoke the Ship Scotland Capt Smith of New Bedford

No Obs To Day

Sunday September 5th

Begins with clear weather and fresh breezes from S E steering by the wind the middle & latter part the same saw no whales to day

Lat by Obs 68.36 North

Journal of A Whaling Voyage

Cruising in the Artic Sea

Monday
September 6th

Begins with fair weather and fresh breezes from E N E the and latter part the same, saw a few whales lowered & chased could not strike

Lat by Obs 68"42 north

Tuesday
September 7th

Begins with fair weather and fresh breezes from E N E the middle part about the same latter part calm and raing spoke the Bark Martha of New Bedford

No Obs To Day

Wednesday
September 8

Begins with thick foggy weather and strong breezes from N W the middle and latter part the same saw several Ships to day

No Obs to day

Friday
September 9th

Begins with clear weather and fresh breezes from N W steering S E spoke the Ship Triton Capt white of New Bedford at 4 P M saw whales lowered for them struck one and drew from him

No Obs To Day

Saturday
September 10th

Begins with clear weather and strong breezes from N N W the middle and latter part the same saw whales and chased all day but could not strike

Lat by Obs 67"47 north

Onboard of Ship Gratitude
Capt John B Cornell

Saturday
September 11th

Begins with thick fogg weather and moderate breezes from N W the middle & latter part the same at 4 P M spoke the Ship Goodreturn & Bark Louisa of New Bedford

No Obs To Day

Sunday
September 12

Begins with thick fogg weather and light winds from N N W the middle and latter part the same at 10 A M spoke the Bark Louisa

No Obs To Day

Monday
September 13

The first part of these Twenty four hours clear weather and moderate breezes from N E the middle and latter part the same at 6 A M saw a dead whale took him alongside and cut him in Spoke the Ship Benjamin Morgan of New London Capt Chapel & Liverpool of New Bedford Capt Barker

Lat by Obs 68"06 North

Tuesday
Sept 14th

Begins with clear weather and fresh breezes from N E the middle part calm latter part light breezes from S E at 6 A M saw whales lowered two Boats the Starboard Boat struck and got one

No Obs to Day

Wednesday
September 15th

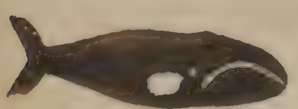
Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from S E the middle & latter part the same at 10 A M spoke the Ship Canada & let her have 50 barrels of oil that we were owing her

Lat by Obs "68"01 North

Journal of A Whaling Voyage

Cruising in the Artic Seas

Thursday
September 16th



Begins with fine weather and very light airs from S E the middle & latter part the same at 7 A M saw whales and lowered two Boats the larboard Boat struck and we killed her whale and took him alongside all hands employd at cutting & boiling

No Obs to Day

Friday
September 17th

Begins with thick foggy weather and light breezes from W N W the middle part the same latter part more clear saw a great many Ships Boiling

No Obs to Day

Saturday
September 18th

Begins with thick foggy weather and moderate breezes from S S E the middle part the same latter part clear saw a number of Ships some boiling & some cutting all hands employd with us at stowing down oil

No Obs to Day

Sunday
September 19th

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from S S W the middle part the same latter part the breeze freshens saw several Ships to day boiling all hands employd at boiling and stowingdown oil & seting up Shooks

Lat by Obs 68"00 Nth

Monday
September 20th

Begins with fair weather and moderate breezes from S&E the midd and latter part much the same the watch employd at boiling and setting up Shooks

Lat by Obs 68"01 Nth

Onboard of Ship Gratitude
Capt John B Cornell

Tuesday
September 21st

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from S W the middle part the same latter part wind shifted to N N E at 8 A M got through boiling all hands are employed at stowing down

Lat by Obs 64" 08 N
Longitude by Chr 171" 50 W

Wednesday
September 22nd

Begins with strong gales from N E and cloudy overcast weather the middle part about the same the latter part blowing very heavy and a bad sea running at 1 P M took in the Maintopsail all hands employed to day at stowing down

No Obs to Day

Thursday
September 23rd

Begins with thick stormy weather and frequent squalls of snow and blowing very heavy laying too with every thing in the Ship laboring heavy and Shipping a greatdeal of water

No Obs to Day

Friday
September 24th

Begins with cloudy overcast weather and strong gales from N E at 8 A M kept off S S E and a double reefed main topsail and Foresail and three other sails steering the same cours at 4 P M spoke the Bark Lark Capt Bolles of New London with 13 whales at 8 P M we clost reefed the main topsail & took in the Foresail and lufed to the wind for the night it being thick and raing

No Obs to Day

Journal of A Whaling Voyage
Cruising in the Artic Seas

Saturday
September 26th

Begins with thick fogy weather and strong breezes from N N W at 10 A M it lit up a short time & we saw Cape East bareing S S E from us distant 8 miles we set all sail but the canted to the South we could not fetch by latter part thick fog and moderate breezes from E S E Seven Ships in sight

Lat by Obs 66" 15 North

Sunday
September 27th

Begins with cloudy overcast weather and light breezes from N E at daylight set all sail and steered S E at 6 A M saw Cape East bareing S by W distant 10 miles at 12 meridian it bore W by S latter part of the day thick fog at 6 P M it cleared up a little & we saw the Diomead Islands bareing E S E by compass distant 5 miles steered from S to S S W

No Obs To Day

Monday
September 27

Begins with thick cloudy weather & strong gales from N N E steering S S W with whole topsails and main top Gallt sail the middle part mutch the same latter part blowing a stiff gale took in the maintop Gallt sail and mizzen top sail and double reefed the fore top sail at 6 P M it lit up a very little we saw land we judged to be Cape Ross bareing N N W distant 8 miles then we steered South per Compass

No Obs To Day

Onboard of Ship Gratitude

Capt John B Cornell

Tuesday
September 28

Begins with cloudy overcast weather and fresh breezes from N W the middle part light winds from N E latter part the breeze freshens and cants to N W steered the Ship a cours S W by S all sail set

Lat by Obs 62"33 North
Long by Chro 177"38 West

Wednesday
September 29th

Begins with cloudy overcast weather & light airs from S E steering the Ship a cours S W all sail set the middle part about the same latter part the breeze freshens and it thickens up with light Showers of rain

Lat by Obs 61"13 North
Long by Chro 179"37 West

Thursday
September 30th

Begins with cloudy overcast weather and fresh gales from N N E steering the Ship a cours S W the middle part of the day about the same latter part the breeze freshens at 4 P M changed the cours to S S W at 7 P M tooken the maintop Galiant sail and nothing to do

Latitude by Obs 59"50
Longitude by Chro 175"07 East

Friday
September

Journal of A Whaling Voyage

Cruising in the Artic Seas

October The First 1852

Begins with cloudy overcast weather and fresh breezes from N N E steering the Ship a cours S S W the middle part the same the latter part rather more moderate at 6 P M kept off S by W

Lat by Obs 57" 13 North
Long by Chro 172" 20 East

Saturday
September 2nd

Begins with cloudy overcast weather and moderate breezes from N N W steering the Ship a cours S by W all sail set the middle and latter part the same the watch employed to day at getting up the main Royal and foretop mast studding Sail at 3 P M spoke the Gotretum & Benjamin Morgan

Lat by Obs 55" 11 North
Long by Chro 169" 53 East

Sunday
October 3rd

Commences with cloudy weather & frequent squalls from N W steering the Ship a cours S by W the middle part about the same the latter part pleasant weather and fine breezes from W S W steered the Ship S S E one sail in sight at 10 A M said the Island of Atnni bearing S E distant 60 miles at sunset it bore N E distant 60 miles

Lat by Obs 53" 15 North
Long by Chro 165" 53 East

Monday
October 4th

Begins and end with fine weather and light airs from N W to E E N E steering S E four Ship in sight
Lat by Obs 51" 18 North
Long by Chro 171" 26 East

Onboard of Ship Gratitude.

Capt John B Cornell

Tuesday
October 5th

Begins with thick cloudy weather and fresh breezes from E S E steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard the middle and latter part the same at 10 A M spoke the Ship Columbus Capt Harris of New London

No Obs to Day

Wednesday
October 6th

Begins with cloudy weather and strong breezes from East steering by the wind under double reefed top sail the middle part it increases to a gale took in all sail and hove too

Lat by Obs 48" 44 North

Thursday
October 7th

Begins with cloudy thick weather and Strong gales from S E laying to under short sail heading S S W at 8 A M wore Ship to the N E at 4 P M the wind Shifted to the N E wore Ship to the S E at 7 P M kept the Ship a cours S E under short sail it blowing fresh and a very bad sea running

No Obs To Day

Friday
October 8th

Begins with thick cloudy weather and moderate breezes from N W steering the Ship a cours S E by E per compass the middle part of the day quite clear latter part thick and the breeze freshens at 7 P M took in the main royal & Mizen top Gallt sail

Lat by Obs 47" 21 North
Long by Chro 171" 00 East

Journal of A Whaling Voyage

Bound to the Navigator Islands

Saturday
October 9th

The first part of these twenty four hours thick fogy weather and strong gales from N N E steering the Ship a cours S E by compass the middle part the same latter part quite clear at 4 P M kept off S S E

Lat by Obs 45" 10 North
Long by Chro 173" 48 East

Sunday
October 10th

Begins with fine weather and fresh breezes from N N W steering the Ship S S E all sail set the middle part about the same latter part quite moderate at 3 P M lufed up S E by E

Lat by Obs 42" 37 North
Long by Chro 174" 35 West

Monday
October 11th

Begins with fine weather and light breezes from N N E steering E S E per compass the middle part the same latter part Steered the Ship East saw Black Fish and lowered for but couldnt get fast

Lat by Obs 40" 53 North
Long by Chro 176" 46 East

Tuesday
October 12th

Begins with cloudy weather and strong breezes from E N E steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 10 A M double reefed the topsails at 2 P M taking in the mainsail & jibb at 5 P M tacked Ship to the northward

Lat by Obs 39" 42 North
Long Not Obs

Onboard of Ship Gratitude

Capt John B Cornell

Wednesday
October 13th

Begins with thick weather and strong gales from E N E steering by the wind heading to the northward at 10 A M took in the foresail & mizen topsail latter part of the day blowing heavy at 7 P M took in the main top sail

No Obs To Day

Thursday
October 14th

Begins with thick rainy weather & strong gales from E N E at 5 A M the wind canted to S E we set close reefed topsails & steered by the wind latter part of the day thick & rainy with strong gales

No Obs to Day

Friday
October 15th

Begins with thick rainy weather and calm at 9 A M a light breeze sprung up from S S W set all sail & steered East the latter part thick fog and light winds the watch employed at ships duty

Latitude by Obs 41°21 North

Saturday
October 16th

Begins with thick rainy weather and calm at 9 A M took a light breeze from S S E steered by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard the middle part the same latter part moderate breeze from S W and cloudy

Lat by Obs 41°28 North

Sunday
October 17th

Begins with fair weather and moderate breezes from N W steering E by N all sail set the middle and latter part fine at 5 P M the wind hauled to N by E brace up the yards & took in the Studding Sails saw one Ship to day steering E by N. the watch employed to day drying Bone

Lat by Obs 40°56 North
Long by Chro 175°28 West

Journal of A Whaling Voyage

Bound to the Navigator Islands

Monday
October 18th Begins with cloudy overcast weather and fresh breezes from S S W steering the Ship a course E by N all sail set the middle and latter part the same at 10 A M spoke the Ship Tybee Capt Barber of Stonington 12 months out 1100 barrels the watch employed to day at drying whale bone

Lat by Obs 40"23 North
Long by Chro 172"48 West

Tuesday
October 19th Begins with cloudy overcast weather and fresh breezes from S S W steering E by N all sail set the middle part the same latter part the breeze freshens at 1 P M the Capt of the Tybee came onboard.

Lat by Obs 40"20 North
Long by Chro 168"25 West

Wednesday
October 20th Begins with thick stormy weather and strong breezes from S S W steering the Ship a course E by N all sail set the middle part the breeze freshens took in the light Sails latter part thick and rainy steering East by Compass

Lat by Obs 40"14 North
Long by Estimation 166"00 West

Thursday
October 21st Begins with thick weather and and strong breezes from S W steering East at 10 A M lufed up S E the middle part of the day cloudy overcast weather and fresh breeze latter part strong breezes from N W and raining

Lat by Obs 39"20 North
Long by Obs 163"50 West

Onboard of Ship Gratitude
Capt John B Carnell

Friday
October 22nd

Begins with cloudy overcast weather and fresh breezes from N E steering a cours S E the middle part about the same latter part the breeze freshens tookin the light sailes and double reefed the fore & mizen top saile
Lat by Obs 37"17 North
Long by Chro 162"13 West

Saturday
October 23rd

Begins with cloudy overcast weather and strong breezes from E N E steering by the wind with double reefed topsails set the middle part about the same the latter part clear weather and moderate breezes from E S E tacked Ship to the N E
Lat by Obs 34"41 North
Long by Chro 162"00 West

Sunday
October 24th

Begins with fine weather and fresh breezes from S W steering S E all sail set the middle and latter part the same at 7 P M spoke the S Abraham H Howland Capt Peas of New Bedford with 1600 barrels
Lat by Obs 34"29 North
Long by Chro 160"00 East

Monday
October 25th

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from S W steering S E all sail set the middle and latter part of the day fine all hands employed at stowing down oil
No Obs to Day

Journal of A Whaling Voyage
Bound to the Southard

Tuesday
October 26th

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from S W steering S S W all sail set the middle part the wind W N W with frequent showers of rain latter part light airs from N E all hands employed to day stowing of the fore hold

No Obs To Day

Wendsday
October 27th

Begins with cloudy overcast weather and light airs from W N W steering S S E all sail set the middle part frequent showers of rain latter part calm all hands employed at stowing down & washing off the Ship

Lat by Obs 30-57 nth
Long by Chro 153-20 West

Thursday
October 28

Begins with fair weather and moderate breezes from S W steering by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard the middle part overcast weather attended with frequent showers of rain latter part about the same; the watch employed at work about the rigging

Lat by Obs 29°56 north
Long by Chro 157.00 West

Friday
October 29th

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from S W steering by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard the middle and latter part the same the watch employed to day at various jobs about the rigging such as rattling down &c

Lat by Ob 28°40 nth
Long by Chro 155.00 West

Onboard of Ship Gratitude 1852
Capt John B. Cornell

Saturday
October 30th

Begins with fair weather and fresh breezes from South steering by the wind with the Starboard tack from the at 7 P M wore Ship to the Eastward the watch employed at various Jobs

Lat by Obs 27.53 North
Long by Chro 155.06 West

Sunday
October 31st

Begins with fair weather and fresh breezes from South steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard the middle part about the same latter part the wind cants to S E. at 10 A M spoke the Ship Janus Capt Cornell of New Bedford full

Lat by Obs 27.41 North
Long by Chro 154.44 West

November The First 1852

Begins with squally weather and fresh breezes from the Southward the middle part about the same latter part raing at 4 P M wore Ship to the S E the watch employed to day at various Jobs to day we found most of our main shrouds parted

Lat by Obs 26.53 North
Long by Chro 154.41 West

Monday
November 2nd

Begins with fair weather and fresh breezes from South steering by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard at 7 A M tacked Ship to the westward at noon had a smart squall from S W tacked Ship to the S E latter part moderate breezes and raing

No Obs to Day

Journal of A Whaling Voyage
Bound to the Sandwich Islands

November 3rd
Tuesday

Begins with fair weather and fresh breezes from N W steering the Ship a cours South by compass the middle part about the same the latter part more moderate and canting to the north the watch employed to day at washing whale bones

Lat by Obs 24"34 North
Long by Chro 155"16 West

Thursday
November 4th

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from W S W steering South per compass the middle part the same the latter part nearly calm all hands employed to day at washing whale Bone

Lat by Obs 23"06 North
Long by Chro 154"56 West

Friday
November 5th

Begins with fine weather and very light airs from W S W steering by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard the middle part the same. the latter part light airs from N W steering S W by S. at 4 P M saw three sail the watch employed to day at washing Bone & washing Ship

Lat by Obs 22"02 North
Long by Chro 154"44 West

Saturday
November 6th

Begins with fine weather and calm the middle part light airs latter part very light breeze from N E steering S W all sail set at 5 A M saw the land bearing S W distant 65 mi the watch employed to day at Ship duty

Lat by Obs 21"41 N
Long by Chro 155"16 W

Onboard of Ship Gratitude
John B Cornell master

Sunday
November 7th

Begins with fine weather and light breezes from N E steering S W ½ W all sail set the middle part the same at 12 noon the east Point of mowee bore S by W we luffed up W ½ S at 4 P M bent the chains and put the anchors off the Bows; five sail in sight all steering for the land at 8 P M the Island of morotoi bore W dist 25 miles

Monday
November 8th

Begins with fine weather and very light winds from S W steering in for the anchor at mowee roads at 2 P M came to anchor off the town of mowee in 20 fathoms of watter with our starboard anchor

Tuesday
November 9th

Begins with fine weather and light trades laying at anchor at mowee all hands employed at bundling whale Bone

Wednesday
November 10th

Begins with fine weather and ends the same all hands employed at drying & bundling bone

Thursday
November 11th

Begins with fine weather and ends the same all hands employed at drying and budling bone

Friday
November 12th

Begins and ends with fine weather to day we discharged 3 men one watch onshore on liberty the on board at work

Saturday
November 13th

Begins and ends with fine weather one watch onshore on liberty the other geting off watter and other jobs to day Wm Latimer & James Lambert dezerte

Journal of A Whaling Voyage

Laying at Anchor at Mowe

Sunday
November 14th Begins and ends with fine weather one watch onshore on liberty the other onboard

Monday
November 15th Begins with fine weather and ends the same one watch onshore on liberty the other employd at geting off watter and Potatoes

Tuesday
November 16th Commences with fine weather and ends the same all hands onboard employd at Ships duty

Wednesday
November 17th Begins with fine weather and calm the middle part light breezes from the south at 4 P M took our anchor and left Lahaina Roads the latter part calm lay all night in pasage betwen mowi & molokai

Thursday
November 18th Begins with fine weather and very light airs from E N E steering for the Island of Oahu at 7 P M anchored off Honolulo with the larboard anchor in 16 fathoms of watter

Friday
November 19th Begins and ends with fine weather all hands employd at drying & bundling bone so ends this day

Saturday
November 20th Begins and ends with fine weather all hands employd at drying & bundling bone and boating it in to the harbour & putting it onboard of the Brig Emeline

Onboard of Ship Gratitude
John B Cornell master

Sunday
November 21st

Begins and ends with fine weather all hands onboard of the Ship the Ship laying at anchor off Honolulu

Monday
November 22nd

Begins with fine weather and ends the same all hands employed at drying and bundling whale Bone and putting it onboard of the Brig

Tuesday
November 23rd

Begins with fine weather and ends the same all hands employed at bundling bone and putting it onboard of the Brig

Wednesday
November 24th

Begins and ends with fine weather all hands onboard the Ship at anchor off Honolulu to day two Kanackers dezerte

Thursday
November 25th

Begins with fine weather and ends the same all hand employed at Ships duty to day we discharged the Second mate

Friday
November 26th

Begins with fine weather and calms latter part light airs from the South with showers of rain to day Shiped Leander Francis for second mate

Saturday
November 27th

Begins with fine weather and light N E trades at 2 P M took our anchor and steered for Atooi the latter part of the day light winds at 1 P M went on shore at a place called Koloah but it being so late Saturday afternoon we could not get any trade

Journal of A Whaling Voyage

Laying at Oahu outside of the Reef

Sunday
November 28th

Begins with fair weather and strong N E trade winds the middle and latter part the same; laying off and on with the Ship at Pearlah

Monday
November 29th

Begins with fair weather and strong breezes from N E the middle & latter part about the same at 7 A M went onshore and took of 2 cords of wood & 10 barrels of Potatoes & some fruit fowls and Pigs

Tuesday
November 30th

Begins with fair weather and fresh trades from N E steering S S E all sail set the middle & latter part the same the watch employed at various jobs

Lat by Obs 20" 43 North
Long by Chro 157. 46 West

Wednesday
November

December The First 1852

Begins with squally weather and very light winds from E N E steering S S E all sail set the middle and latter part about the same

Lat by Obs 19" 48 North
Long by Chro 157. 40 West

Thursday
December 2nd

Begins with squally weather and light breezes from E S E the middle part the same latter part strong trades from N E steering S E by E all sail set; the watch employed to day at various jobs

Lat by Obs 18" 33 North
Long by Chro 157. 23 West

Onboard of Ship Gratitude
John B Cornell master

Friday
December 3rd

Begins with fair weather and strong trades from N E steering S E by S at 1 A M double reefed the top sails at 10 A M reefing the main sail latter part fresh breezes E N E steering S E by S

Lat by Obs 16"34 North
Long by Chro 159"08 West

Saturday
December 4th

Begins with fair weather and fresh breezes from N E steering S E by S under short sail the middle and latter part about the same the watch employed at various jobs

Lat by Obs 15"02 North
Long by Chro 158"55 West

Sunday
December 5th

Begins with cloudy overcast weather and fresh trade winds from E N E steering the Ship a course S E by S all sail set the middle and latter part the same so ends this Sabbath

Lat by Obs 13"31 North
Long by Chro 158"27 West

Monday
December 6th

Begins with cloudy overcast weather and moderate breezes from E N E steering the Ship a course S E by S all sail set the middle part the same the latter part some rain the watch employed at various jobs some repairing sail & some fitting the main rigging

Lat by Obs 11"56 North
Long. not taken

Journal of A Whaling Voyage

Bound twords the Line

Tuesday
December 7th

Begins with cloudy overcast weather and light variable winds from E S E to S E steering by the wind with all sail set at 10 A M took in all sail off the main mast and sent down the the main rigging and spliced it at 6 P M the Shifted to South we tacked to the eastward

Latitude by Obs 10.22 north

Wednesday
December 8th

Begins with thick rainy weather and moderate breezes from E N E steering S E by compass the middle part quite fine latter part strong breezes with rain at 7 P M double reefed the topsails the watch employed at fitting the main rigging & setting it up

No Obs to Day

Thursday
December 9th

Begins with fair weather and fresh breezes from N E steering the Ship a cours S E the middle part the same latter part more moderate saw one Ship to day steering S by E. the watch employed to day fitting the main rigging

Lat by Obs 8.16 North
Long by Chro 157.00 West

Friday
December 10th

Begins with fair weather and moderate breezes from N E steering S E all sail set the middle & latter part about the same the watch employed to day at various Jobs. saw one Ship to day steering S E by S

Lat by Obs 6.33 North
Long by Chro 156.34 West

Onbourd of Ship Gratitude
John B Cornell master

Saturday
December 11th. Begins with fair weather and moderate breezes from E S E steering the Ship by the wind with all sail set the middle and latter part the same and nothing to day the watch employed at various jobs
Lat by Obs 5" 30 north
Long by Chro 156" 08 West

Sunday
December 12th Begins with fair weather and fresh trades from S E steering by the wind with the larbourd tacks aboard and nothing to day
Lat by Obs 4" 38 North
Long by Chro 156-58 West

Monday
December 13th Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from S E steering the Ship by the wind with her larbourd tacks aboard the middle and latter part the same and nothing to day the watch employed at various jobs
Lat by Obs 3" 04 north
Long by Chro 157" 12 West

Tuesday
December 14th Begins with fair weather and moderate breezes from E S E steering the Ship by the wind with the larbourd tacks aboard the middle & latter part of the day the same and one solitary Humpback whale to day the watch employed to day at various jobs
Latitude by Obs 1" 44 north
Longitude by Chron 157" 56 West
Longitude by Lunar 158" 21 ..

Journal of A Whaling Voyage

Cruising on the Line

Wednesday
December 15th Commences with fair weather and moderate breezes from E S E steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard the middle and latter part fine saw nothing to day the watch employd at various jobs

Lat by Obs 00"28 North
Long by Chro 158"44 West

Thursday
December 16th Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from E S E steering W S W the middle and latter part the same at 10 A M saw Jarvises Island bearing W N W distant 12 miles; at 1 P M spoke the Ship California Capt Wood

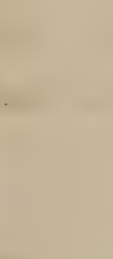
Lat by Obs 28 miles S
Long by Chro 160"25 West

Friday
December 17th Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from E S E steering West the middle part the same the California in sight at sunset we lufed to for the night the watch employd at various jobs

Lat by Obs 00"32 South

Long by Chro 162"57 Wes

Saturday
December 18th Commences with fine weather and moderate breezes from E S E steering W and moderate sail the middle part the same at 6 P M saw sperm whales lowered for them but couldnot strike they were going quick



Lat by Obs 52 mile S
Long by Chro 163"52 W.

Onboard of Ship Gratitude
John B Cornell Master

Sunday
December 19th

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from E S E steering the Ship W by S in company with the California at 10 A M Capt Wood came onboard and spent the day at sunset lufed too and lay aback for the night

Lat by Obs 1.05 Sth
Long not taken

Monday
December 20th

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from E S E steering W N W the middle and latter part the same the watch employed at Painting; saw nothing to day

Lat by Obs 00.45 South
Long by Lunar 167.43 West

Tuesday
December 21

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from E S E steering by the wind cruising for Sperm whale the middle and latter part fine saw nothing to day; the watch employed to day at various jobs

Lat by Obs 1.05 South
Long by Chro 167.40 West

Wednesday
December 22nd

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from E N E steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard the middle & latter part the same saw nothing to day the watch employed to day at various jobs

Lat by Obs 42 miles South
Long by Chro 168.04 West

Journal of A Whaling Voyage

Bound to the westward on the Line

Thursday
December 23rd

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from E N E steering by the the wind heading to the North the middle and latter part fine weather saw nothing to day the watch employd at all work

Lat by Obs 00"57 South
Long by Chro 168"28 West

Friday
December 24th

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from East steering by the wind heading S S E the middle and latter part fine at 5 A M saw a school of Sperm Whales lowered the Boats and chased them to windward but couldnot get fast they were going quick

Lat by Obs

Saturday
December 25th

Begins with fine weather & fresh trades from E N E steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard the middle and latter part the same saw nothing to day the watch employd at various jobs

Lat by Obs 58 miles S
Long by Chro 165"23 Wes

Sunday
December 26th

Begins with fair weather and fresh trades from S E steering by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard the middle and latter part the same saw no whales to day; at 7 P M spoke the Ship Alfred Gibbs Capt Jenny of New Bedford

Lat by Obs 32 miles Sth
Long by Chro 165"41 West

Onboard of Ship Gratitude
John B Cornell master

Monday
December 27th

Begins with fine weather and fresh breezes from E N E the middle and latter part the same saw nothing to day the watch employed at painting Ship
Lat by Obs 00"34 South
Long by Chro 170"18 West

Tuesday
December 28th

Begins with fine weather and fresh breezes from E N E the middle and latter part much the same saw nothing to day the watch employed at painting Ship

Lat by Obs 52 miles South
Long by Chro 171"18 West

Wednesday
December 29th

Begins with fine weather and moderate trades from E N E steering by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard the middle & latter part the same saw nothing to day
Lat by Obs 00"28 South
Long by Chro 172"04 West

Thursday
December 30th

Begins with fine weather and light winds from E N E the the middle and latter part the same saw nothing to day the watch employed at Painting Ship
Lat by Obs 00"12 South
Long by Chro 172"18 West

Friday
December 31st

Begins with fine weather and light breezes from E S E steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard the middle and latter part the same saw nothing to day
Lat by Obs 00"42 South
Long by Chro 172"47 West

Journal of A Whaling Voyage
Bound to the westward on the Line

January The First 1853

The first part of these twenty four hours Fine weather and light winds from E S E steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard the middle and latter part the same saw a school of Black Fish to day they were going quick we did not lower for them At sunset shortened sail for the night and wore Ship to the northward

Lat by Obs 1°30 South
Long by Chro 173°18 West

Sunday January 2nd Commences with fine weather & moderate breezes from S E at sunset kept off West the middle part light breezes latter part nearly calm saw nothing to day

Lat by Obs 1°24 South
Long by Chro 174°42 West
Long by Lunar 174°30 West

Monday January 3rd Begins with fine weather and light breezes from S E at sunrise kept off West the middle part calm latter part light airs from N N E steering W N W at sunset shortened sail for the night saw nothing to day the watch are employed at various jobs some sails making some at work about the rigging and some knotting rope yarns

Latitude by Obs 1°22 South
Longitude by Chro 174°53 West
Long by Lunar 174°40 West

Onboard of Ship Gratitude
John B Cornell master

Tuesday
January 4th
Begins with fine weather and light breezes from S E steering West the middle part about the same latter part the breeze freshens and cants to N E saw nothing to day
Lat by Obs 1"14 South
Long by Chro 175"23 West

Wednesday
January 5th
Begins with fine weather and light breezes from E N E steering W N W the middle part the same at sunset shortened sail and lay aback for the night at sunset saw a Ship steering to the Southward
Lat by Obs 00"53 Sth
Long by Chro 177"04 West

Thursday
January 6th
Begins with fine weather and very light airs from S E the middle part nearly calm latter part calm saw nothing to day the watch emplo at various jobs about the Ship
Lat by Obs 23 miles Sth

Friday
January 7th
Begins with fine weather and nearly calm the middle part calm latter part light breezes from W S W steering by the wind with all sail set heading N W saw nothing to day
Lat by Obs 00"08 South
Long by Chro 179"22 West

Saturday
January 8th
Begins with fine weather and light breezes from S W steering by the wind with all sail set the middle and latter part the same saw nothing to day the watch employed at various jobs about the Ship
Lat by Obs 00"03 North
Long by Chro 179"51 West

Journal of A Whaling Voyage

Bound to the westward on the Line

Sunday
January 9th Begins with squally weather and moderate breezes from N W steering S W all sail set the middle part the weather the same latter part calm at 9 A M saw whales and lowered for them they were going [illegible] quick to windward at 7 P M spoke the ship Enterprize

Lat by Obs 26' miles Sout
Long by Chro 177:12 West

Monday
January 10th Begins with fair weather and light breezes from N. W steering S W all sail set the middle and latter part the same saw nothing to day the Ship Enterprize in company with us

Lat by Obs 1°25 South
Long by Chro 177°46 West

Tuesday
January 11th Commences with squally weather and fresh breezes from W S W the middle part clear weather latter part squally with heavy showers of rain saw two Ships to day heading by the wind with their Starboard tacks aboard Lat by Obs 2°10 South

Long by Chro 178°38 West

Wednesday
January 12th The first part of these twenty fou hours fair weather and fresh bre from W S W steering to the South the middle part about the same latter part heavy squalls with plen of rain attend with thunder took in all sail

Lat to day 3°02 South
Long by Chro 178°14 West

Onboard of Ship Gratitude
John B Cornell master

Thursday
January 13th Begins with squally weather and fresh breezes from W N W steering by the wind to the North at 5 A M tacked Ship to the South the latter part fresh breezes from S W and plenty of rain

No Obs to day

Friday
January 14th Commences with thick rainy weather and strong breezes from W S W steering by the wind to the N W the middle part cloudy overcast weather and moderate breezes from W latter part fine and light breezes from W N W saw one sail to day

Lat by Obs 2°33 South
Long by Chro 178°03 West

Saturday
January 15 Begins with fair weather and fresh breezes from W N W steering by the wind the middle part the same latter part squally with rain at 4 P M double reefed the top sails and furled the mainsail

Lat by DR 1°13 Sth

Sunday
January 16th Commences with fine weather and moderate breezes from W by S the middle part about the same latter part very light airs and variable with light squalls of rain saw one Ship to day

Lat by Obs 1°50 South
Long by Chro 178°06 West

Journal of A Whaling Voyage
Bound to the Westward

Monday
January 17th. Begins with clear weather and light variable winds from W to N E the middle part nearly calm latter part light airs from S E steered W N W so ends this day

No Obs to day.

Tuesday
January 18th Begins with thick cloudy weather and frequent squalls of rain and a double reefed topsail breeze the middle and latter part the same saw one sail to day

Lat by Obs 59" miles S
Long by Chro 177" 46 East

Wednesday
January 19th Begins with cloudy overcast weather and moderate breezes and frequent squalls of rain the middle and latter part the same saw the Ship Alfred Gibbs to day at 6 P M spoke the Bark General Scott of New London

Lat by Obs 31 miles S
Long by Chro 177" 32 East

Thursday
January 20th. Begins with thick rainy weath and strong breezes from W N W steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard the middle part about the same latter part clear and calm

Lat by Obs 22' miles

Onboard of Ship Gratitude
John B Cornell Master

Friday
January 21st

Begins with fine weather and nearly calm latter part light airs from E S E Latter part moderate breeze from the E N E

Lat by Obs 50' miles no
Long by Chro 177.30 East

Saturday
January 22nd

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from E S E steered S W at 10 A M kept off W S W latter part squally with rain saw one Ship to day steering W

Lat by Obs 4 miles nth

Sunday
January 23rd

Begins with cloudy overcast weather and fresh breezes from E N E steering West the squally with plenty of rain. latter part calm and light showers. of rain saw one Ship to day

No Obs to Day

Monday
January 24th

Begins with thick cloudy weather and moderate breezes from E N E the middle part calm and rainy latter part strong gales and squally took in the fore & mizen topsail

No Obs To Day

Tuesday
January 25th

Begins with fresh breezes and thick rainy weather the middle part rather more clear made all sail and steered W by S at 11 A M saw Simpsons Island bearing N W distant 20 miles we luffed up for it at 3 P M luffed too with the head yards aback. Landing off shore & traded with the natives until dark then bore off and ran for the night

x

Lat by obs 00.07 north
Long by Chro 174.30 East

Journal of A Whaling Voyage
Bound to the Westward

Wednesday
January 26th

Begins with fine weather and moderate trades from E N E at 7 A M kept off and ran down to the Island and traded for Pigs & Fowls & Cocoanuts at 2 P. M kept off S S W in company with the Ship Chandler Price

Thursday
January 27th

Begins with fair weather and very light airs from S S W steering by the wind with the Larboard tacks aboard the middle and latter part calm

Lat by Obs 19 miles S
Long by Chro 173"45 East

Friday
January 28th

Begins with fine weather and very light winds from S E steering W S W all sail set the middle and latter part the same said

Lat by Obs 35 miles South
Long by Chro 172"52 East

Saturday
January 29th

Begins with fine weather and light airs from S E Steering W S W the middle part wind from S S W the latter part the wind from W N W at 6 P M spoke the Ship Roscoe Capt Hayden of New Bedford with 600 barrels of Sperm

Lat by Obs 00"43 South
Long by Chro 171"55 East

Sunday
January 30th

Begins with thick rainy weather and frequent squalls of rain the middle part about the same latter part with squalls at 10 A M Capt Hayden of the Ship Roscoe came onboard and stop a couple of hours

No Obs to Day

Onboard of Ship Gratitude
John B Cornell Master

Monday
January 31st

Begins with fair weather and calm the middle part light breeze from N W steered by the wind the latter part the canted to Nother and squally with rain

Lat by Obs 58 miles S
Long by Chro 171"26 East

February The First 1853

Tuesday
February 1st

Begins with fine weather and calm the middle part light airs from S S W steering west all sail set the latter part light airs from N E

Lat by Obs 51 miles S
Long by Chro 171"22 East

Wednesday
February 2nd

Begins with light airs from S S W and cloudy overcast weather the middle part thick and raining latter part cloudy and very light airs from W N W

No Obs to Day

Thursday
February 3rd

Begins with fair weather and very light airs from N W the middle part calm latter part light airs from S W steered N W by W the watch employed to day at repairing sails

Lat by Obs 36 miles S
Long by Chro 170"55 East

Journal of A Whaling Voyage
Bound to the westward

Friday
February 4th

Begins with fair weather and calm the middle part about the same latter part squally with rain and moderate breeze from W S W steering N W by W

Lat by Obs 4 miles no

Saturday
February 5th

Begins with fine weather and calm the middle part the same the latter part squally with rain and light breeze from S E steered N W by W

Lat by Obs 41 miles north
Long by Chro 170"05 East

Sunday
February 6th

Begins with fair weather and light airs from W N W steering by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard the middle part about the same the latter part light airs from N W attende with sprinkles of rain

Lat by Obs 48 miles so
Long by Chro 169°28 East

Monday
February 7th

Begins with thick rainy weather and fresh breezes from S W steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard the middle part the same latter part of the day quite clear and calm saw one Ship to day

Lat by Obs
No Obs to Day

On board of Ship Gratitude
John B Cornell master

Tuesday
February 8th

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from North steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard the middle part nearly calm latter part moderate breeze the watch employed to day at repairing sails
Lat by Obs 2"10 north
Long by Chro 168"41 East

Wednesday
February 9th

Begins with thick rainy weather and frequent squalls with fresh breezes from N E steering W N W the middle part about the same the latter part quite moderate the watch employed to day at repairing sails
Lat by Obs 3"11 north
Long by Chro 166"48 East

Thursday
February 10th

Begins with fair weather and moderate trade winds from N E steering W N W all sail set the middle part the same latter part squally with showers of rain saw one Ship to day steering W N W the watch employed to day at various jobs
Lat by Obs 4"00 north
Long by Chro 165"05 East

Friday
February 11th

Begins with cloudy overcast weather and fresh breezes from N N E with frequent squalls of rain the middle and latter part about the same at X 6 A M saw Strongs Island bearing N N E distant 30 miles we braced up the yards and luffed by the wind the watch employed at breaking out the Beef & Pork and coopering it
Lat by Obs 5"26 north
Long by Chro

Journal of A Whaling Voyage
Laying at Anchor at Strongs Island

Saturday
February 12th Begins with thick rainy weather and calm the middle part about the same latter it cleared off a little and breezed up from W steered S E for the land
No Obs to day

Sunday
February 13th Begins with fine weather and light airs from N W at daylight saw the land and kept off South for it the middle part about the same latter light squalls from N E at 3 P M went into the weather harbour on Strongs Island and anchored off the Kings Palace in 12 fathoms of watter

Monday
February 14th Begins with fine weather and ends the same all hands employed at breaking out the fore hold and getting the casks ready for watter

Tuesday
February 15th Begins with fine weather and ends the same one watch onshore on liberty the other employed at Ships duty

Wednesday
February 16th Begins and ends with fine weather one watch on shore on liberty the other employed at Ship duty to day the Ship Alfred Gibbs came in

Thursday
February 17th Begins and ends with fine weather one watch on liberty the other employed at Ship duty getting off wood and other jobs to day the Ship Waverly came in

Onboard of Ship Gratitude
John B Cornell Master

Friday
February 18th Begins with fair weather and ends the same one watch onshore the other employed at Ships duty getting of wood and watter

Saturday
February 19th Begins and ends with fine weather the Ship laying at anchor at Strong Island one watch ashore on liberty the other employed at stowing down watter and wood

Sunday
February 20th Begins with fine pleasant weather and ends the same one watch from each Ship on liberty the others on board of the Alfred Gibbs at churc

Monday
February 21st Begins and ends with squally raing weathe the middle part quitt fine latter part squally the watch on liberty the other employed at Ships duty

Tuesday
February 22 Begins with squally raing weather the middle part about the same the latter part more fine one watch employed at Ship duty the other on liberty

Wednesday
February 23rd Begins with fine weather and nearly calm at 6 A M took our anchor and tryed to tow out but the trade winds set in fresh and we had to let go the anchor again

Journal of A Whaling Voyage

Laying at Anchor at Strong Island

Thursday
February 24th Begins with cloudy over cast weather and heavy squalls with rain the middle part about the same latter part quite fine one watch on liberty the other employd about the Ships

Friday
February 25 Begins with fair weather and fresh N E trades the middle and latter part about the same one watch on liberty the other employd at various jobs

Saturday
February 26th Begins with fair weather and fresh trades from N E the middle and latter part the same one watch on shore on liberty the other employed at Ships duty

Sunday
February 27th Commences with fine weather and fresh N E trades the middle and latter part the same one watch on liberty the other at church onboard of the Ship Gratitude

Monday
February 28th Begins with fine weather and fresh trades from N E the middle and latter part the same one watch on liberty the other employed at Ships duty

Onbourd of Ship Gratitude
John B Cornell Master

March The First 1853

Tuesday March 1st Begins with fair weather and fresh breezes from N E the middle and latter part the same one watch employed at Ships duty the other on liberty

Wednesday March 2nd Begins with fair weather and N E trade winds from the middle and latter part the same one watch employed at Ships duty the other on liberty

Thursday March 3rd Begins with fair weather and fresh N E trade winds the middle and latter part the same one watch on liberty the other employed at Ships duty; to day the Ship Herald came in

Friday March 4th Begins with thick rainy weather and heavy squalls from N E the middle and latter part the same one watch on liberty the othther employed about the Ship

Saturday March 5th Begins with thick rainy weather and moderate breezes from N E the middle and latter part the same one watch employed at Ships duty the other on liberty

Sunday March 6th Begins with cloudy weather and calm the middle part the same the latter part moderate breeze from North at 5 A M got the Alfred Gibbs under way and towed her out then the Gratitude and then the Waverly at 4 P M all of us being clear of the land we kept off W and bid good by to Strongs Island

Journal of A Whaling Voyage
Bound to the Island of Guam

Monday
March 7th

Begins with cloudy overcast weather and strong gales from N E steering N W by W the middle and latter part of the day the same the Ship Waverly in company with us

Lat by Obs 5"22 nth
Long by Chro 161"56 West

Tuesday
March 8th

Begins with fair weather and fresh breezes from N E steering W N W the middle and latter part of the day the same

Lat by Obs 07"01 nth
Long by Chro 159.40 West

Wednesday
March 9th

Begins with cloudy overcast weather and fresh breezes from N E steering W by N all sail set; company with the Ship Waverly

Lat by Obs 8"02 nth
Long by Chro 157"00 West

Thursday
March 10th

Begins with fair weather and fresh N E trades steering W N W all sail set at 3 P M saw Sperm whales and lowered three Boats the Larboard Boat struck the Boatsteerer killed the whale with his Iron

Lat by Obs 9"43" North

Friday
March 11th

Begins with fair weather and fresh breezes from N E at 7 A M got ready to commence cutting at 10 had the whale in at 4 P M got the decks cleared up and kept off W

Lat by Obs 9"51 North
Long by Chro 153.18 West

Onboard of Ship Gratitude
John B Cornell master

Saturday
March 12th Begins with fair weather and fresh N E trades steering W N W the middle and latter part the same the watch employed at Boiling
Lat by Obs 10"33 nth
Long by Chro

Sunday
March 13" Begins with fair weather and fresh trades from N E steering W N W the middle and latter part the same at 6 A M got through boiling and cleared up decks
Lat by Obs 11"20 nth
Long by Chro 150"13 West

Monday
March 14th Begins with fine weather and fresh N E trades steering W N W all sail set the middle and latter part the same all hands employed to day at stowing our oil
Lat by Obs 12"30 Nth
Long by Chro 148"13 West

Tuesday
March 15th Begins with fine weather and fresh breezes from N E steering N W at 4 P M saw the Island of Rota bearing W by S distant 50 miles and at 6 P M saw the Island Tinean bearing N W W distant 40 miles we luffed up by the wind under short sail
Lat by Obs 14"02 nth
Long by Chro 146"24 West

Wednesday
March 16 Begins with fine weather and moderate trades from N E at 5 A M got in with the land and went onshore but could not get much at 2 P M left for the Island of Saypan so end this day

Journal of A Whaling Voyage
Bound to Guam

Thursday March 17th Begins with fine weather and fresh trades from N E at 9 A M lowered a Boat and went onshore and got a lot of Hogs and fowls and a few yams and potatoes and a plenty of Bananas at 3 P M kept off for Guam at 6 P M spoke the Ship Jirah Perry

Friday March 18th Begins with fair weather and fresh trades from N E steering S S W all sail set the middle part the same at 7 A M saw the Island of Guam bearing S S W distant 30 miles at 11 A M hove aback off the Harbour at 1 P M got a Pilot and went in and anchored in 22 fathoms of watter

Saturday March 19th Begins and ends with fine weather laying at anchor at Guam

Sunday March 18th Begins with fine weather and ends the same laying at anchor at Guam

Monday March 20th Begins with fine weather and ends the same: one watch on liberty the other onboard

Tuesday March 21st Begins with fine weather and ends the same one watch on liber the getting of recruits

Wednesday March 22nd Begins with fine weather and fresh trades one watch on liberty the other employed about the Ship

Onboard of Ship Gratitude
John B Cornell Master

Thursday
March 23rd Begins with fine weather and ends the same one watch going onboard from the town

Friday
March 24th Begins with fine weather and fresh breezes from N E lying at anchor at Guam one watch going to town to day

Saturday
March 25th Begins with fine weather and ends the same one watch on Shore the other nearly sick

Sunday
March 26th Begins with fine weather and ends the same one watch employed at nothing

Monday
March 27 Begins with fine weather and ends the same to day the starboard watch goes onboard so ends this day

Tuesday
March 28th Begins with fine weather and ends the same all hands onboard some are getting watter and some sick

Wednesday
March 29 Begins with fine weather and fresh trades all hands onboard some getting watter and some geting of Potatoes

Thursday
March 30th Begins with fine weather and ends the same at 10 A M took up anchor and went out side and beat up to the town and lay off and on for the night

Friday
March 31st Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from N E at 9 A M sent off a boat load of potatoes at 11 A M came onboard and steered by the wind in company with the Waverly

Journal of A Whaling Voyage
Bound to the Northward

Saturday April 1st. Begins with fine weather and fresh trades from E N E steering by the wind with all sail set the middle and latter part the same and nothing to day

Lat by Obs 15'10 Nth
Long by Chro 144:58 Wes

Sunday April 2nd. Begins with fine weather and fresh trades from E N E steering by the wind with all sail set the middle and latter part the same

Lat by Obs 17"02 Nth
Long by Chro 144"24 We

Monday April 4th. Begins with fine weather and fresh trades from N E steering by the wind at 6 P M tacked Ship to the S E so ends the day

Lat by Obs 18'55 Nt
Long by Chro 143'58 Eas

Tuesday April 5th. Begins with fine weather and fresh trades from E N E steerin by the wind at 8 A M the wind cam to East we tacked to the N N E at 4 P M tacked again to the S E

Lat by Obs 18"53 Nth
Long by Chro 144"30 Wes

Wednesday April 6th. Begins with fair weather and fresh N E trades the middle part strong breezes at 10 A M double reefed the topsails latter part about the same at 9 A M passed the Sydney Bark Samuel Enderby

Lat by Obs 18"00 Nt
Long by Chro 144"43 Eas

Onboard of Ship Gratitude
John B Cornell Master

Thursday
April 7

Begins with fair weather and fresh trades from N E the middle part about the same latter part more moderate turned the reefes out of the top sails and set the topgallt sails

Lat by Obs 18.26 nth
Long by Chro 145.00 East

Friday
April 8th

Begins with fair weather and fresh breezes from N E steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at daylight saw the Island of Grigan bearing S E distant 40 miles at 9 A M tacked Ship to the North at sunset the Island of Pagan bore East distant 20 miles

Lat by Obs 18.25 North
Long by Chro 144.42 East

Saturday
April 9th

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from N E steering by the to the north at 7 P M tacked Ship to the S E at sunset the Island of Grigan bore S E distant 30 miles

Lat by Obs 18.30 north

Sunday
April 10th

Begins with fine weather and light winds from E N E the middle part the same latter part calm at 5 [illegible] tacked Ship to the N E at sunset the Island of Grigan bore E by S distant 10 miles

Monday
April 11th

Begins with fair weather and light airs from E N E steering by the trying to get up to Grigan at 8 A M took a Boat and went onshore and got a Boat load of cocoanuts latter part of the day strong breeze

Journal of A Whaling Voyage
Bound to the North

Tuesday April 12th Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from S E steering by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard at 11 A M tacked Ship to the South and stood in fore the same at 7 P M tacked off shore and shortened sail the Island bearing S by W distant 15 miles

Wednesday April 13th Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from E S E steering by the wind with the Larboard tacks aboard at 8 A M went on shore at Gregune Island and got six Pigs and a few fowls and a lot of cocoanuts

Thursday April 14th Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from N E steering by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard the middle and latter part the same at 10 A M being handy in to Assumption Island sent a Boat in to try to catch some fish but got none

Lat by Obs 19" 26 north

Long by Chro 145" 47 Est

Friday April 15th Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from N E steering by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard at 6 A M being handy to Uracas Island we lowered three Boats and struck a Hump back whale and killed him and he sunk

Lat by Obs 20" 08 nth

Onboard of Ship Gratitude
John B Cornell Master

Saturday
April 16th Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from N E steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard the middle and latter part the same saw nothing to day the watch employed at various Jobs
Lat by Obs 21:17 Nth
Long by Chro 146:03 East

Sunday
April 17th Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from N E steering by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard the middle and latter part the same saw nothing to day
Lat by Obs 22:22 north
Long by Chro 145:50 East

Monday
April 18th Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from E S E steering by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard the middle and latter part the same saw nothing to day the watch are employed at various Jobs
Lat by Obs 23:42 north
Long by Chro 146:34 East

Tuesday
April 19th Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from E N E steering by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard the middle & latter part the same saw nothing to day the watch employed at various Jobs
Lat by Obs 24:51 Nth
Long by Chro 147:00 East

Wednesday
April 20th Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from N E steering by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard the middle and latter part the same saw several Finbacks to day
Lat by Obs 26:03 Nth
Long by Chro 148:30 East

Journal of A Whaling Voyage
Bound to the North

Thursday April 21st

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from S E steering N N E the middle part the same latter part light airs from S S W saw nothing to day the watch employed at various jobs

Lat by Obs 27" 40 North
Long by Chro 147"40 East

Friday April 22nd

Begins with light airs from S and fine weather steering N E by N the middle part calm latter part cloudy overcast weather and fresh breezes from N E steered by the wind at 6 P.M took in the maintop Gallt sail

Lat by Obs 28" 23 Nth
Long by Chro 148" 08 East

Saturday April 23rd

Begins with fine weather and fresh breezes from E N E steering by the wind the middle part thick and raining latter part quite fine and light winds from E S E steering N N E

Lat by Obs 29" 31 Nth
Long by Chro 148" 15 East

Sunday April 24th

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from South the middle & latter part the same at 1 P.M saw two Right whales and lowered for them the Larboard Boat got one

Lat by Obs 30" 53 Nth

Monday April 25th

Begins with fine weather and moderate breeze from S W the middle part nearly calm latter part light breezes from E N E steered to the North ward all hands employed to day at cutting in our whale and clearing up decks

Lat by Obs 31" 02 Nth
Long by Chro 148' 06 East

On board of Ship Gratitude
John B Cornell master

Tuesday
April 26th Begins with thick rainy weather and strong gales from N E laying too under short sail the middle and latter part the same
No Obs to Day

Wednesday
April 27th Begins with clear weather and fresh breezes from S E steering N E at 5 A M commenced boiling the middle part of the day clear latter part foggy all hands employed to day at boiling
Lat by Obs 32" 25 North
Long by Chro 148"30 East

Thursday
April 28th Begins with thick fogg and moderate breezes from S E the middle part moderate rain latter part calm and plenty of rain all hands employed at taking care of our oil
No Obs to Day

Friday
April 29th Begins with foggy weather and light airs from S W the middle part about the same latter part light breezes from N E steering by the wind at 10 A M got through boiling
Lat by Obs 34" 00 North
Long by Chro 151"20 East

Saturday
April 30th Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from N E steering by the wind the middle part the breeze freshens and ends to the Eastward latter part strong breezes from S S E and thick weather all hands employed to day at stowing down oil
Lat by Obs 35"44 North

Journal of A Whaling Voyage
Bound to The Artic Seas

Sunday
May 1st Begins with strong gales from S S W and thick weather the middle part the shifted to West in a squall we took in the foresail and hove too latter part clear and strong gales

No Obs to Day

Monday
May 2nd Begins with clear weather and strong gales from N W laying too under short sail the middle part the same latter part more moderate and the wind canted to the North wore Ship to the N E and made some sail

Lat by Obs 37"50 north
Long by the Chro 153"33 Eas

Tuesday
May 3rd Begins with fair weather and light breezes from E N E steering by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard the middle part the breeze freshens latter part thick weather and fresh breezes from East

Latitude by Obs 38"32

Wednesday
May 4th Begins with strong gales and cloudy overcast weather the middle part about the same latter part the wind canted to Northe with light squalls of rain

Lat by Obs 40"17 nth

Thursday
May 5th Begins with fair weather and moderate breezes from W N W steering N E by N the middle part fresh breezes latter part thick weather saw nothing to day the watch employed to day at varou jobs

Lat by Obs 40"3 North
Long by Chro 155"03 East

Onboard of Ships Gratitude
John B Cornell Master

Friday
May 6th

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from S E steering N N E the middle and latter part the same the watch employed to day at setting a try pot

Lat by Obs 41"58 N

Saturday
May 7th

Begins with cloudy overcast weather and fresh breezes from S W steering N E by N the middle part about the same latter part thick and raining and blowing a heavy gale at 7 P M took in all sail and hove to

No Obs to Day

Sunday
May 8th

Begins with cloudy overcast weather and strong gales from W S W laying to under short sail

Lat by Obs 45"01 Nth

Monday
May 9th

Begins with fair weather and fresh gales from W S W laying too under short sail middle part the same latter part more moderate and the wind from S W at 4 P M kept off N N E and set double reefed top sails

Lat by Obs 45"40 Nth
Long by Chro 162"43 East

Tuesday
May 10th

Begins with fair weather and fresh breezes from S W steering N N E the middle part the same latter part cloudy overcast weather and light squalls of Snow the watch employed to day at various jobs

Lat by Obs 47"13 Nth

Wednesday May 11th Begins with cloudy overcast weather and strong gales from S Wt steering W & by N under short sail the middle and latter part much the same saw nothing to day

Lat by Obs 49" 02 North
Long by Chro 165" 23 East

Thursday May 12th Begins with cloudy overcast weather and very light airs from S Wt the middle part nearly calm latter part light breezes from N E and frequent squalls of snow at 10 A M saw a Right whale and lowered three Boats for him the Larboard Boat went up to him and darted at him but didnot get fast

No Obs to day

Friday May 13th Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from N N Wt steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard the middle and latter part the same saw one Sail to day steering by the wind to the Eastward

Lat by Obs 51" 01 North
Long by Chro 168" 23 East

Saturday May 14th Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from North steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 1 P M tacked Ship to the Westward saw three Ships to day all working to the North at 7 P M saw a right whale and lowered three Boats for him but could not strike it being so dark

Lat by Obs 51" 39 North
Long by Chro 170" 54 East

Sunday
Aug 15th Begins with fair weather and
moderate breeze from N W steering
by the wind to the westward the
middle and latter part the same
at 2 P.M spoke the Ship Pacific
Capt Pease of Fairhaven
Lat by Obs 51"50 North

Monday
Aug 16th Begins with cloudy overcast weather
and moderate breezes from North
the middle and latter part the same
saw several finbacks to day and one
Ship

Lat by Obs 52"19 North

Long by Chro 168"34 East

Tuesday
Aug 17th Begins with cloudy overcast weather
and calm the middle and latter
part about the same saw two Ships
to day

No Obs to Day

Wednesday
Aug 18th Begins with fine weather and
very light airs from S W steering N by E
the middle part about the same latter
part the wind canted to the W N W
saw three Ships to day steering to the north
Lat by Obs 52"30 North

Long by Chro 167"11 East

Thursday
Aug 19th Begins with fine weather and
calm. the middle part light airs
from S E steering N N E the latter
part moderate breezes from East steered
by the wind with the Starboard tacks
aboard saw three Ships to day steering
to the North
Lat by Obs 53"04 North
Long by Chro 169"28 East

Friday May 20th Begins with cloudy overcast weather and fresh breezes with frequent squalls of Snow the middle and latter part about the same saw several Ships to day all of them working to the North at 5 A M saw Copper Island bearing N Wt distant 40 Miles 7 P M it Bore S S Wt distant 50 miles
Lat by Obs 54"43 Nth
Long by Chro 167"54 East

Saturday May 21st Begins with fair weather and moderate breezes from N N E steering by the wind With the larboard tacks aboard the middle part the same latter part light airs from N N Wt saw one Ship steering to the N E at 6 P M lowered for Right whales they were going quick couldnot get near them
Lat by Obs 55"41 North
Long by Chro 164"05 East

Sunday May 22nd Begins with cloudy overcast weather and moderate breezes from South the middle part the same latter part the fresh breeze from S E and a thick Snow storm saw plenty of Finback to day
No Obs to day

Monday May 23rd Begins with thick weather and fresh breezes from S Wt steering N E by N the middle part more moderate latter part light breezes and thick
Lat by Obs 54"42 Nth

Tuesday
May 24th Begins with fine weather and
light breezes from W N W steering
N by E all sail set the middle and
latter part the same lowered once
for a Right whale to day
Lat by Obs 58"51 North
Long by Chro 175"54 East

Wednesday
May 25th Begins with fine weather and
moderate breezes from S W steering
N N E all sail set the middle and
latter part cloudy with some snow
saw one Ship to day steering N E
at 7 A M saw a Polar whale and
lowered for him got handy to him
but couldnot get fast
Lat by Obs 59"51 Nth
Long by Chro 177"40 East

Thursday
May 26th Begins with fine weather and light
airs from S W steering N N E the middle
and latter part calm saw nothing to day
Lat by Obs 60"45 North
Long by Chro 178"30 East

Friday
May 27th Begins with fine weather and moderate
breeze from N E steering by the wind
with all sail set the middle part the
same at 10 A M saw the land bearing
N N W distant 50 miles at 12 meridian
saw the Ice and stood in to it and
lay aback at 4 P M spoke the Bark
Russel of St Francisco
Lat by Obs 61"53 Nth
Long by Chro 178"50 East

Saturday May 28th Begins with cloudy overcast weather and
fresh breezes from NNE laying around
the Ice at 10 A.M Capt Cook from
the Bark Russel came onboard and
X spent the day: about 30 Sail of Ships
in sight of us to day
No Obs to day

Sunday May 29th Begins with cloudy overcast weather and
moderate breezes from N N E the
middle part the same latter part strong
gale and a thick snow storm spoke the
Ship Hanibal to day Capt Lester
No Obs to day

Monday May 30th Begins with cloudy weather and
strong gale from NNE the middle part
quite clear latter part thick weather
working about the Ice under short sail
Lat by Obs 61.56 North
Long by Chro 179.05 East

Tuesday May 31st Begins with thick cloudy weather
and strong gales from N E the middle
part the same latter part moderate and
fine clear weather saw Cape St Thadeus
bearing N W E distant 50 miles plenty
X of Ice & plenty of Ships in Sight
No Obs to day

apr 26

3